

THIS FILE IS MADE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE DECLASSIFICATION EFFORTS AND RESEARCH OF:

# THE BLACK VAULT

THE BLACK VAULT IS THE LARGEST ONLINE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT / GOVERNMENT RECORD CLEARING HOUSE IN THE WORLD. THE RESEARCH EFFORTS HERE ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DECLASSIFICATION OF THOUSANDS OF DOCUMENTS THROUGHOUT THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND ALL CAN BE DOWNLOADED BY VISITING:

[HTTP://WWW.BLACKVAULT.COM](http://www.blackvault.com)

YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO FORWARD THIS DOCUMENT TO YOUR FRIENDS, BUT PLEASE KEEP THIS IDENTIFYING IMAGE AT THE TOP OF THE .PDF SO OTHERS CAN DOWNLOAD MORE!

UB  
275  
U54  
1951

U S Army ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DIB  
1-ABC  
REF A412  
255

DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS BRANCH  
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION  
*United States* THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

~~Property of  
Office of the Chief  
Military History  
General Reference Branch~~

# *Guide to* PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE RECORDS *in* DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS BRANCH

REGRADED **UNCLASSIFIED**  
DECLASSIFIED *order Sec Army by  
TAG-yes 60404*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

REGRADED \_\_\_\_\_ BY AUTHORITY

OF DOD DIR. 5200.30

BY *SC/106 LP* ON *7/11/90*

WASHINGTON:

October 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLAS **PROPERTY OF US ARMY**

*Disc 314.73 (a60 - Guide) Psy W*

*Q1*

197cu

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

### Preface

This reference aid was prepared primarily to fulfill a request by the Office of the Chief of Psychological Warfare, Special Staff, United States Army, for additional information about records in the Departmental Records Branch (DRB) relating to psychological warfare. As early as November 1949, DRB, which is the depository of The Adjutant General's Office for noncurrent departmental records of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Department of the Army, and the Department of the Air Force and for certain other special categories of records, anticipated the ever-growing interest in records relating to psychological warfare by issuing a reference aid entitled "Records Pertaining to Psychological Warfare in Custody of Historical Records Section, DRB, AGO," 16 pages. When the Secretary of the Army issued a directive on the "Importance of Army-Wide Support of the Psychological Warfare and Special Operations Program" on 19 February 1951 (file AGAO-S 381 (14 Feb 51) PSYWAR-M), a copy of the 1949 reference aid was transmitted immediately to the Chief of Psychological Warfare. Recognizing the value of the information contained in that issuance, that officer wrote the Chief, DRB on 6 April 1951 requesting that "a broad, comprehensive survey of all materials and records in the custody of DRB be initiated with a view to providing the Office of Psychological Warfare with a report citing references to all material adaptable to psychological warfare activities."

Bearing in mind the background that led to the preparation of this current reference aid, an attempt has been made to be as specific in describing individual documents as circumstances permitted, without being exhaustive. The term "psychological warfare" was interpreted in its widest sense: that is, "the use of all available media of communications for destroying the opponent's will to fight or resist." Thus hundreds of individual documents among the files in the custody of DRB have been pinpointed to an extent that it is only necessary for the inquirer who is authorized to use classified records to phone, write, or visit DRB and request a specific item. The description of the records by "record group," "subgroup," and "series" need not concern the non-archivist too much. These technical terms are merely part of the standard archival system of controlling large masses of documents. Essentially a "record series" or a "record subgroup" is a smaller part of a larger body of records. The basic unit of control is the "record group" (RG), which may be defined as a major archival unit that usually consists of the records of (1) a single bureau or other major subdivision in an executive department, (2) an independent agency, or (3) several related small agencies, boards, or committees.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~Property of  
Office of the Chief  
Military  
General Reference Branch~~

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In organizing the information into a logical pattern it was felt that a description of records of combined (international) commands in which the United States participated, like SHAEF or AFHQ, should precede that of Army and Air Force departmental units, with the portion pertaining to records of former German Government agencies being last in view of their non-American origin and since they are mainly in the German language. The organization of the information within each record group does not conform to any preconceived pattern. The arrangement of the records themselves and a desire to make this arrangement meaningful even to a first-time researcher largely determined that pattern. The unevenness of space allotted to any one record group does not necessarily indicate any "discriminatory" practice: it usually means that the staff member of DRB who analyzed a record group and the existing finding aids that unlock its contents was able, within a reasonable time limitation, to uncover either a greater or a lesser number of items of obvious interest to students of psychological warfare. In one case, that of RG 940, which pertains to records of Allied Force Headquarters, Mediterranean Theater, a conscious effort was made to delve into a disproportionate amount of detail primarily for two reasons: (1) to overcome the natural reticence of researchers weaned on the paper record to use the microfilm record; and (2) to demonstrate the value of detailed and exhaustive guides and inventories, which are cited in the text, particularly when they are prepared as close to the "source" as possible by competent archivists.

Certain features have been added herein that ordinarily are not included in a reference aid. To increase the overall usability of this issuance an index has been prepared. To provide the reader with information of value, which did not belong in the text proper an appendix has been added citing printed or processed nonrecord materials maintained in DRB for reference purposes and not identified with or in record files. Lastly, to strike a "happy medium" between the two schools of thought on the use of military abbreviations the few terms that have been abbreviated in the text are explained in the index. The code names of operational plans have been capitalized throughout the text.

Many staff members of DRB contributed to the production of this reference aid. Seymour J. Pomrenze, the Archivist for Departmental Records, was primarily responsible for planning and directing the project. Miriam Johnson, Herman Goldbeck, Russel D. Mikel, Ethelyn Faith, Catherine Dixon, Joe Avery, and others collected the data and prepared the initial drafts; and Helene Bowen and Philip P. Brower reviewed and edited the text. The index was prepared by members of the Executive and the General Reference Sections.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Preface . . . . .	1
Records of Combined Military Agencies	
Records of the Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces . . . . .	1
Records of the 12th Army Group . . . . .	16
Records of the 6th Army Group . . . . .	17
Records of the Field Information Agency, Technical . . . . .	19
Records of the Allied Force Headquarters, Mediterranean Theater . . . . .	19
Records of the Allied Air Force, Mediterranean Theater . . . . .	61
Records of the Allied Commission, Allied Military Government (Italy) . . . . .	69
Records of the Southeast Asia Command . . . . .	71
Records of the Psychological Warfare Branch, Headquarters Southwest Pacific Area . . . . .	72
Records of the International Military Tribunals, Far East . . . . .	72
Records of Combined Military Missions . . . . .	76
Records of Army Agencies	
Records of the Office of the Chief of Staff, United States Army . . . . .	77
Records of General and Special Staff Offices . . . . .	77
Records of the Army Service Forces . . . . .	87
Records of the Office of The Adjutant General . . . . .	88
Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General . . . . .	94
Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers . . . . .	96
Records of the Office of the Chief Chemical Officer . . . . .	97
Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer . . . . .	98
Records of the Office of the Surgeon General . . . . .	100
Records of Continental and Oversea Army Commands . . . . .	103

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

	<u>Page</u>
Records of Air Force Agencies	
Records of the Army Air Forces and the Department of the Air Force . . . . .	105
Records of the Office of the Director of Public Relations, United States Air Force . . . . .	105
Records of the Office of the Air Adjutant General . . . . .	106
Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, United States Air Force . . . . .	108
Records of the Office of the Director of Intelligence, United States Air Force . . . . .	108
Records of Former German Government Agencies	
Records of the Headquarters of the German Armed Forces High Command . . . . .	110
Records of the Headquarters of the German Army High Command . . . . .	117
Records of the German Field Commands . . . . .	119
Miscellaneous German Records Collection (EAP) . . . . .	128
Appendix . . . . .	138
Index . . . . .	143

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Page

RECORDS OF COMBINED MILITARY AGENCIES

Records of the Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces (RG 910)

The staff function for psychological warfare activities in AEF was vested in PWD, SHAEF. Although the bulk of the records concerning the subject are in the files of that division, pertinent records are available in other staff divisions of SHAEF, notably those of the Secretary, General Staff, which served as the office of record for the Supreme Allied Commander, the Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, and the Chief of Staff; of Headquarters Command; of the Adjutant General; of the G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, and G-5 Divisions; of the Public Relations Division; of the Signal Division; and of the Air Staff. Records consist of correspondence, radiograms, reports, press releases, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, and other papers, 1943-45. Inventories of the records of SHAEF are available in DRB.

PWD, SHAEF, defined psychological warfare as "the dissemination of propaganda designed to undermine the enemy's will to resist, demoralize his forces and sustain the morale of our supporters." Propaganda was divided into three classes: (1) strategic propaganda directed on enemy and enemy-occupied countries; (2) combat propaganda conducted against enemy forces in the forward areas and toward the population immediately behind the enemy lines; and (3) consolidation propaganda conducted toward the civil population in the rear areas, with a view to insuring friendly cooperation, particularly in restoring essential services, and in creating opinions favorable to the war and postwar aims of the United Nations.

Selected lists by divisional breakdown of file titles with some descriptive data follow:

Headquarters Command, Administrative Office

Subject-decimal series

Psychological warfare teams (322.20).

Secretary, General Staff

Subject-decimal series

1. Contact with churches in liberated areas (000.3).
2. Policy relating to the release of information to the press (000.7).
3. Press coverage and communications in France (000.7/4).
4. Statements by Supreme Commander for press and radio (000.71).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. Publicity concerning units in action (000.71/6).
6. Policy and infraction of press censorship (000.73).
7. Press conference censorship (000.73/2).
8. Press censorship agreements with various governments (000.73/3).
9. Press censorship guidance of PRD (000.73/4).
10. Broadcasting facilities of AEF (000.77/1).
11. Army Hour broadcast (000.77/2).
12. Anglo-American Association (080).
- ✓ 13. Special Operations Executive/OSS activities (091.411).
- ✓ 14. Propaganda (091.412).
- ✓ 15. "Psychological Warfare against Germany" (091.412/3).
- ✓ 16. Propaganda directed to non-Germans in Wehrmacht (091.412/4).
17. Employment of liberated manpower (230).
18. Organization and personnel of PWD (322).
19. Publicity and PWD (322.01).
20. Psychological Warfare and the Joint Planning Committee (334).
- ✓ 21. German appreciation of Allied intentions (350.09/2).
- ✓ 22. Policy and release of publication relating to casualties (704/4).

Geographical-project subject-decimal series

1. Control of information services in Austria (091.412).
2. PWD activities in Belgium (091.412).
3. Belgium resistance groups (370.64).
4. Internal security in Belgium (370.8).
5. Control of information and propaganda service in Denmark (091.412).
6. Information services in France (350.05).
7. Publicity concerning the coordination of planning of occupation of Germany (000.7).
8. Public opinion and morale of German people (091.4/1).
9. Control of information and propaganda service in Germany (091.412).
10. Directives for psychological warfare and control of armies for combat propaganda in Germany (091.412).
- ✓ 11. Non-fraternization (250).
- ✓ 12. German morale (330.11).
13. German resistance groups (370.64).
14. Joint Services Outline Plan of the Control Commission for Germany (388.52).
15. Italian resistance groups (370.64).
16. Luxembourg Allied Information Service of PWD (091.412).
17. Resistance groups in the Netherlands (370.64).
- ✓ 18. Propaganda in Norway (091.412).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G-1 Division

Subject-decimal series

1. War crimes (000.5).
2. Publicity and press (000.7).
3. Censorship (000.73).
4. Newspapers and magazines for German prisoners of war (000.76).
5. Broadcasting (000.76).
6. Radio broadcasts (000.77).
7. Propaganda and psychological warfare (091.412).
8. Russians in Allied territory: complaints made against U. S. treatment of Russian displaced persons and prisoners of war; specific mention of the "Yalta Agreement" (014.5).
9. Public relations (014.13).
10. Table of organization of PWB (320.3).
11. Organization PWB (320.3-17).

G-2 Division

Counter-Intelligence Sub-division's subject-decimal series

1. Countersabotage (GBI/CI/MS 000.5-1).
2. Press matters (GBI/CI/MS 000.74-1).
3. Censorship and communications (GBI/CI/MS 000.73-1).
4. Censorship, Northwest Europe (GBI/CI/MS 000.73-2).
5. Political intelligence and internal conditions in Austria (GBI/CI/MS 091.4-1).
6. Political intelligence and internal conditions in France (GBI/CI/MS 091.4-1).
7. Political intelligence and internal conditions in Luxembourg (GBI/CI/MS 091.4-1).
8. Political intelligence and internal conditions in the Netherlands (GBI/CI/MS 091.4-1).
9. Political intelligence and internal conditions in Germany (GBI/CI/MS 091.4-3).
10. Counterintelligence and the Psychological Warfare Organization (GBI/CI/MS 091.412-1).
- ✓ 11. German propaganda (GBI/CI/CS 091.412-2).
12. G-2 war diary (GBI/CI/314.81).
13. Subversive activities (GBI/EXEC/000.5).
14. Press and publicity (GBI/EXEC/000.7).
15. Press censorship (GBI/EXEC/000.73).
16. Political intelligence (GBI/EXEC/092-3).
17. Press releases (GBI/OI-A/091.412).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Censorship Sub-division's subject-decimal series

1. Censorship stops and releases (GBI/CEN/000.73-2).
2. Censorship requests and reports (GBI/CEN/311.7-21).
3. Information on German censorship (GBI/CEN/311.7-34).
4. PWD and control of information (GBI/CEN/311.7-70).
5. War diary (GBI/CEN/314.81-1).
6. ECLIPSE plan (GBI/CEN/387-1).
7. BERLIN plan (GBI/CEN/387-2).
8. GOLDCUP plan (GBI/CEN/387-3).

Operational Intelligence Section's subject series

SHAEF Operational Intelligence Brief for Germany.

COSSAC, Intelligence Division's subject series

1. Disruption of enemy communications under OVERLORD (SHAEF/2DX/12/INT).
2. Psychological warfare and political information aspects of OVERLORD (SHAEF/2DX/15/INT).
3. Enemy reactions to OVERLORD (SHAEF/2DX/16/INT).
4. German report on Dieppe raid (SHAEF/116G/4/INT).
5. Communications (COSSAC/3QX/INT).
6. Political and psychological warfare (COSSAC/17BX/INT).
7. Enemy reactions to TINDALL (SHAEF/201DX/3/INT).
8. Enemy reactions to STARKEY (SHAEF/202DX/4/INT).
9. Enemy reactions to WADHAM (SHAEF/203DX/3/INT).

G-3 Division

Operations "C" subject-decimal series

1. Atrocities (000.5-1).
2. Press, public relations, and communiques (000.71-1 (1) and (2)).
3. Release of news (000.71-2).
- ✓ 4. British Broadcasting Company's warning to resistance groups (000.77-1).
- ✓ 5. Propaganda (091.412).
- ✓ 6. Propaganda relating to Norway (091.412-3).
7. Propaganda relating to Italy (091.412-4).
- ✓ 8. Propaganda relating to Denmark (091.412-5).
- ✓ 9. TROJAN HORSE (091.412-8).
- ✓ 10. Psychological warfare matters and OVERLORD (091.412-19 (1) and (2)).
11. Psychological warfare policy and information memorandum (091.412-20).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

12. Dropping leaflets and pamphlets (091.412-27).
13. French clandestine organization in Germany (370.5-2).
14. OSS activities (370.29).

Operations "A" subject-decimal series

Operations Memorandum No. 8 on psychological warfare and propaganda (300.6-8).

Future Plans Section's subject-decimal series

1. Psychological warfare matters and APOSTLE (091.412-2).
2. ECLIPSE Memorandum No. 15 on psychological warfare (387.4-26).

Organization and Equipment Sub-section's subject-decimal series

1. Organization and employment of liberated manpower (091 (1) (2) and (3)).
2. German censorship of communications within Germany (311.7).
3. Organization and personnel of psychological warfare units (322 PW).
4. Organization and personnel of PWD (322.01 PWD).
5. Psychological warfare and organization within Germany (350.09-1).

Bundle "Q" Series

PWD directives (item No. 18).

Bundle "GI" Series

1. Central Executive papers of the Political Warfare Executive (item No. 4).
2. Political Warfare Executive papers (item No. 5).
3. Political Warfare Executive/OSS intelligence reports and summaries (item No. 6).
4. PWD weekly guidances (item No. 7).
5. Psychological warfare intelligence reports of the SHAEF Mission to Belgium (item No. 9).
6. Weekly intelligence summaries for psychological warfare (item No. 10).

G-4 Division

Subject-decimal series, 1944

1. Publicity and press (000.7).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

2. Radio broadcasts (000.77).
3. Propaganda ruses and morale (350.05).

Subject-decimal series, 1945

1. Publicity and press (000.7).
2. Forms of propaganda from Americans to Germans (000.77).
3. Propaganda (091.412).

G-5 Division

Historical Section's subject-numerical series

1. PWD, SHAEF Weekly Intelligence Summary No. 33 relating to the German home front reaction to unconditional surrender, the "Putsch" in Munich, the attitude of displaced persons toward Germans, and German teachers' attitudes toward education in Germany, 16 May 1945 (7.32).
2. Intelligence documents and other materials relating to relations between G-5 and PWD and other staff sections. Subjects covered: the morale and political situation in Brittany, German looting and misuse of the Red Cross, the interrogation of collaborators, evidence of German atrocities at Cotes-du-Nord, the offensive action in the West and psychological warfare directives, military government activities and propaganda, radio propaganda to German civilians, conditions in enemy-occupied areas of France, forward consolidation propaganda activities by the 21st Army Group, and a survey of civilian opinion in Cherbourg, 1944-45 (7.35).
3. Portion of a report dealing with the attitudes of the Norman French toward Allied troops, 22 August 1944. Includes information on civil affairs and psychological warfare aspects of the problem (13.04).
4. Materials on publicity and public relations matters in Germany, 1944-45 (13.05).
5. Directive of G-1 to all concerned, including G-5, in which an extract of minutes of a conference of commanding officers is quoted, inviting attention to the responsibility of G-1, G-5, and PWD to coordinate their efforts prior to issuing SHAEF proclamations to people in liberated areas and outlining a procedure for the preparation of proclamations, 23 June 1944 (14.00).
6. Proclamations relating to public safety matters forwarded to G-5 from the field by Major M. Y. Hughes, historian, September 1944 (14.04).
7. PWD memorandum to Brig. Gen. Frank J. McSherry summarizing

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Russian radio report picked up by priests at Breslau and by Chaplain Siegfried T. Schroeder encouraging the German people not to resist but to cooperate with the Russians in Russian-occupied Germany, 29 and 30 January 1945 (18.00).

8. PWD report providing information about French attitudes toward the Allies, grievances against the Germans, communism in France, industry and labor, and police and resistance groups, 27 November 1944 (20.00).

9. PWD report on "A German Democrat's Verdict on his countrymen," 1 January 1945; a paper on "National Socialism as a Psychological Problem," by Lt. Col. H. V. Dicks, 1 January 1945; and notes on "The Propaganda Ministry," which includes information on interviews with typical German citizens and their views about political matters and nazism, 1 January 1945 (25.00).

10. Papers relating to United States views on Tripartite policy and to inquiries about propaganda and public information plans, 26 August-3 October 1944 (30.00).

11. Messages prepared by the Public Relations Branch of G-5 for distribution to displaced persons and refugees in enemy territory by PWD, 2 September 1944 (111.00).

12. PWD special report on general conditions in the Verdun Refugee Camp, 29 September 1944 (111.04).

13. G-5 Weekly Psychological Warfare Guidance No. 10 containing notes concerning the Moscow appointment of M. Dossing as the representative of "fighting Denmark," dissension in Vichy, and the role of the French Forces of the Interior, 6 August 1944 (115.05).

14. Weekly guidance reports on psychological warfare of the Public Relations Branch, G-5, relating to propaganda leaflets and documents distributed in occupied countries and to propaganda information obtained from enemy and enemy-controlled broadcasts, June-December 1944 (117.00).

15. Papers relating to the treatment of military government in propaganda disseminated in Germany and guidance on radio propaganda to German civilians, September-October 1944 (117.05).

16. PWD report on "Ten Families of Ubach," 25 January 1945 (634.00).

Planning Section's subject-numerical series

Papers relating to PWD (15.17). See also "Psychological Warfare" in card index to G-5 records.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Adjutant General's Division

Subject-decimal series, 1944

1. Sabotage (000.5-3).
2. Press policy (000.7-1).
3. Home town stories (000.7-2).
4. Public relations and press procedures (000.71-1).
5. Press guidance and instructions (000.71-3).
- ✓ 6. Harmful stories and reports (000.71-4).
7. Censorship policy and procedure (000.73-2).
- ✓ 8. Violations of censorship by correspondents (000.74-2).
9. Press codes (000.74-3).
10. Status of correspondents (000.74-8).
11. Broadcasts (000.77-1).
12. Recording equipment (000.77-2).
13. Broadcasting service (000.77-3).
14. Army Hour (000.77-5).
15. Programs from the United States (000.77-6).
16. Captured broadcast stations (000.77-7).
17. Broadcasting from ETO (000.77-8).
18. Policy and procedure for civil affairs operations in Europe (014.1-1).
19. Utilization of French manpower (091-6).
20. Public attitude toward Allies in France (091.4-1).
21. Propaganda (091.412).
22. Information for propaganda purposes (091.412-2).
23. Propaganda leaflets (091.412-6).
24. General employment of liberated manpower (091.711).
25. French National Liberation Committee (091.711-7).
26. Employment of French forces (091.711-9).
27. Violations of neutrality (092.2).
28. Organization of Publicity and PWD (321.01-1).
29. PWD (321.01-1).
30. Intelligence and counterintelligence inquiries (350.09-2).
- ✓ 31. Enemy morale (371.1-13).

Subject-decimal series, 1945

1. Sabotage activities (000.5-1, 2).
2. Subversive activities (000.5-3, 4).
3. PRD guidances and stories (000.71-1, 2).
4. Broadcasting programs of AEF (000.77-1).
5. Broadcasting activities of PWD (000.77-2).
6. Foreign broadcasts monitored (000.77-3).
7. Psychological warfare (091.412-1).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

8. Guidances, directives and leaflets relating to PWD policy and activities and to enemy propaganda (091.412-1-2-3-4).
9. Enemy morale (371.1-10).
10. Attacks on non-combatants (383.2-1).

Public Relations Division

This Division (PRD) was established in February 1944 as the Publicity and Psychological Warfare Division of SHAEF (known also as G-6 Division) and it was reorganized in April 1944 into PRD and PWD. PRD handled contacts of SHAEF with the press, with war correspondents accredited to SHAEF, and with the public. It was responsible for issuing official communiques. Its three main record series are: a subject-decimal series (4 linear feet), a topical series (4 linear feet), and a bundle file (10 linear feet); selected documents of two of these series are listed below.

Subject-decimal series

1. Crimes, criminals, offenses, and domestic subversive activities, September 1944-April 1945 (000.5).
2. Publicity and public press, April 1944-May 1945 (000.7).
3. Censorship, level of security, censorship guidances, May 1944-July 1945 (000.73).
4. Information pertaining to the "Army Hour" and other broadcasts in which PRD participated, May 1944 (000.77).
5. Public relations plan for FABIAN, April 1944 (009).
6. Public relations plan for OVERLORD, March-May 1944 (009).
7. Public relations plan for RANKIN, June 1944 (009).
8. Public relations plan for the release of information on the surrender of Germany, April 1945 (009).
9. Censorship of pictures and stories indicating fraternization between Allied troops and the German populace and information on German torture chambers, June-July 1944 (091.711).
10. Planning for coverage of the entry of Allied forces into the Kiel Naval Base, January-March 1945 (094).
11. Morals and conduct of Allied troops in Europe, December 1944 (250.1).
12. Policies of PRD; the Information Room and its duties during operations, 1944-45 (321.01).
13. Public Relation Council: Information about its establishment early in the operational phase of SHAEF, May 1944 (334).
14. General press release on operations to the Elbe River, April 1945 (370).
15. Plan operation ECLIPSE, August 1944-April 1945 (387).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Topical Series

Includes pre-D-Day releases, 8 May 1945; public relation plans for the following operations: ALADDIN (APOSTLE), September 1944-April 1945, MULBERRIES, 20 October 1944, NESTEGG, June-August 1944, OVERLORD, May-September 1944, and TALISMAN, May-September 1944; and a narrative of Allied operations in Normandy, 6 June-8 July 1944.

Psychological Warfare Division

This Division (PWD) was the instrumentality through which the Supreme Allied Commander provided guidance to strategic propaganda and to all propaganda operations under the Supreme Allied Command. It was initially established under the Chief of Staff to the Supreme Allied Commander (COSSAC) as PWB, Publicity and Psychological Warfare Division (known also as G-6). In April 1944 the Branch was designated as a Division. It had liaison responsibilities for psychological warfare policy, planning, personnel, equipment, reports, agents, and other phases with many agencies, including the Combined Chiefs of Staff, the London Propaganda Coordinating Committee, the Office of War Information, the British Political Warfare Executive, and the Office of Strategic Services. PWD records, 1943-45, are organized into two main series, a subject-decimal series (12 linear feet), and a topical series (30 linear feet).

Subject-decimal series

1. Press censorship guidance on release of intercepts, May 1944-July 1945 (000.73).
2. Newspapers (000.76).
3. Broadcasts (000.77).
4. Civil affairs handbooks and psychological warfare activities (014).
5. Directive outline plan, RANKIN, Case "C" (014).
6. Film (062.2).
7. German, 21st Army Group, and other consolidation propaganda (091.412).
8. Office administration (310.1).
9. Issuing of censorship certificates (311.7).
10. Account of psychological warfare operations in Western European campaign, 1944-45 (314.7).
11. General, progress, intelligence, and other reports on France and on Germany (319.1).
12. Reports, manuals, charts, and other papers of Allied information control service units in Germany and Austria (320).
13. Combat Propaganda Company, PWB, First United States Army Group (321).
14. Duties and functions of PWD (321.011).

10  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

15. German morale (330.11).
16. Committee meetings (334).
17. Conferences (337).
18. Intelligence reports (350.09).
19. Weekly intelligence reports (350.9).
20. Training indoctrination and orientation (353).
21. PWD movements and supplies, 1944 (370.5).
22. Troop movements, 1944-45 (370.5).
23. Plans (381).
24. ECLIPSE appreciation and outline plan and memorandums relating to the occupation of the Channel Islands and to psychological warfare agents (385).
25. Mobile broadcasting companies and radios and radio equipment (413.44).
26. Radio Luxembourg (413.44).
27. Loudspeaking devices (413.47).
28. Reports on leaflets, bombs, drops, and prisoners of war (415).
29. Distribution reports on leaflets, 1944-45 (415.01).

#### Topical Series

Included in this series are PWD and OWI directives for information control service units in Berlin and other areas; weekly and special guidances; leaflets relating to aspects of German strategic, tactical, supply, and transport operations disseminated by the 12th Army Group, the 21st Army Group, the First, Seventh, and Ninth Armies, and the First French Army; logs relating to the dissemination of OWI, PWD, and joint OWI/PWD leaflets in French, German, and other languages; plans for "D" Day, for consolidation propaganda phases of OVERLORD; press releases and press summaries; reports issued periodically by PWD, OWI, French organizations, the British Political Warfare Executive, and other agencies relating to a variety of intelligence matters; and radio broadcast scripts.

Some of the more specific topics covered are:

- ✓ 1. Black operations, January-April 1945.
- ✓ 2. Black propaganda, January-July 1944.
3. CAPRICORN, January-April 1945
4. Civil affairs in occupied and liberated areas, January-March 1945.
5. Control of German information service units.
6. "D" Day leaflet campaign for ANVIL, August 1944.
7. German press survey.
8. Hiatus area and Operation INDEPENDENCE, December 1944-March 1945.
9. Notes on military situation, October 1944-9 March 1945.
- ✓ 10. Operations "B" Norway, January-August 1944.
- ✓ 11. Operations "C" Norway, January-November 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12. Operation order, Psychological Warfare Group, November 1944.
13. SHAEF Italian newspaper, March 1945.
14. SHAEF Mission to Belgium, October 1944-February 1945.
15. SHAEF Mission to Denmark, March-April 1945.
16. SHAEF Mission to the Netherlands, September 1944-June 1945.
17. TALISMAN, August-September 1945.
18. Tripartite Plan and annexes thereto, January-March 1945.

Signal Division

This Division was responsible for policy regarding communication facilities of AEF and acted as adviser to the Supreme Commander on signal matters. Its records, 1944-45 (32 linear feet), are arranged by sections and sub-sections in a subject-numerical file.

Plans and Operations Section I's subject-numerical series

1. General planning (SHAEF/5113/SIG).
2. Occupation of Germany, Signal Planning Board (SHAEF/5113/E/1 SIG).
3. Comments upon the occupation of Germany by Signal Planning Board (SHAEF/5113/E/2 SIG).
4. Signal instructions (SHAEF/5120/1 SIG).
5. Communications (SHAEF/5122/SIG).
6. Communications and SHAEF echelons (SHAEF/5122/1 SIG).
7. PHANTOM Signal Detachment (SHAEF/5251/7 SIG).
8. Operation memorandum on general policy (SHAEF/5252/SIG).
9. Liaison parties and communications for SHAEF Liaison Officers (SHAEF/5253/1/1 SIG).
10. SHAEF general policy relating to communications (SHAEF/5255/SIG).
11. Line communications (SHAEF/5255/1/SIG).
12. Radio communications (SHAEF/5255/2/SIG).
13. Control of radio station (SHAEF/5255/2/1 SIG).
14. Radio silence (SHAEF/5255/2/3 SIG).
15. Communications with 15th Army Group (SHAEF/5255/2/10/SIG).
16. Communications with AFHQ (SHAEF/5256/4 SIG).
17. Communications of British and United States Military Mission to the French Forces (SHAEF/5256/6 SIG).
18. Activities and communications of Fifteenth US Army (SHAEF/5256/14/SIG).
19. Communications requirements for Operation GOLDCUP (SHAEF/5256/15 SIG).
20. Special communications of Berlin District (SHAEF/5256/16/3 SIG).
21. Communications with the "South" (SHAEF/5256/19/SIG).
22. Special communications of a conference at Bern, Switzerland (SHAEF/5256/22/SIG).
23. Communications for UNRRA (SHAEF/5256/23/SIG).
24. Codes and ciphers (SHAEF/5259/4/SIG).
25. Communication Zone Plan (SHAEF/5262/17/SIG).

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

26. Appendixes "A to Q" to the Communication Zone Plan (SHAEF/5262/17/SIG).
27. Annexes Nos. 1-11 to the Communication Zone Plan (SHAEF/5262/17/SIG).
28. Annexes Nos. 12-26 to the Communication Zone Plan (SHAEF/5262/17/SIG).
29. Communication Zone Plan for the Forward Echelon (SHAEF/5262/17/c SIG).
30. Multipartite Signal Board (SHAEF/5264/7/SIG).
31. Establishment of signal communication with DRAGOON Forces (SHAEF/5268/4/SIG).
32. Signal instructions for ECLIPSE (SHAEF/5273/SIG).
33. Revision of and comments on ECLIPSE signal instructions (SHAEF/5273/1 SIG).
34. Signal planning directive for OVERLORD (SHAEF/5275/2 SIG). ✓

Information Section's subject-numerical series

1. German para-military telecommunications (SHAEF/5327/5/SIG).
2. Correspondence relating to signal targets for T-Force (SHAEF/5336/2/SIG).
3. History of Signal Division (SHAEF/5360/SIG).

Liaison Sub-section's subject-numerical series

1. Censorship and security (SHAEF/5403/1/SIG).
2. Transatlantic communications (SHAEF/5403/4/SIG).
3. Broadcasting and transatlantic communications, France (SHAEF/5403/4/SIG).
4. Broadcasting and transatlantic communications, Germany (SHAEF/5403/4/SIG).
5. Cross channel communications (SHAEF/5403/5 SIG).
6. Communications for press and psychological warfare (SHAEF/5404/SIG).
7. Current arrangements for communications for the press (SHAEF/5404/SIG).
8. Press communications and liaison (SHAEF/5407/SIG).
9. Visits of Signal Division personnel (SHAEF/5408/5 SIG).
10. Planning with French authorities (SHAEF/5420/SIG).
11. Communications for the French wire and cable (SHAEF/5420/3/1 SIG).
12. Control of former German cables (SHAEF/5420/6/1 SIG).
13. Wire facilities records (SHAEF/5420/8 SIG).
14. Planning with Belgian authorities (SHAEF/5421/SIG).
15. Planning with Dutch authorities (SHAEF/5422/SIG).
16. Planning with Norwegian authorities (SHAEF/5423/SIG).
17. Planning with Luxembourg authorities (SHAEF/5425/SIG).
18. Planning with Danish authorities (SHAEF/5426/SIG).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Radio and Radar Section's subject-numerical series

Wave propagation (SHAEF/5521/SIG).

Headquarters Signal Office's subject-numerical series

1. Responsibility for organization, procedure, planning of signal establishment of SHAEF (SHAEF/5981/3 SIG).
2. Study on misuse of communications (SHAEF/5981/5/13/F SIG).
3. Administration and organization of SHAEF missions (SHAEF/5982/4/F SIG).
4. Communications, general (SHAEF/5985 SIG).

Plans Sub-section's subject-numerical series

1. Operation ECLIPSE radio communications (SHAEF/5211/9 SIG).
2. Control of German communications (SHAEF/5243/2/L/SIG).
3. Signal communications, prisoners of war camps (SHAEF/5243/3 SIG).
4. Control Commission Council (SHAEF/5243/10 SIG).

Air Staff, SHAEF

This Staff was activated in October 1944 as a parallel staff of SHAEF, directly responsible to the Deputy Supreme Commander. It was actually a successor to the former Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Air Force, with the same general mission. To a large extent it was entirely separate from SHAEF administratively, and it maintained its own records. Air Staff, SHAEF was disbanded in July 1945. Its main activity in connection with psychological warfare was the dropping of leaflets and other materials during actual air operations. DRB has in its custody about 50% of Air Staff, SHAEF records. The remaining portion is in the custody of the Historical Division, Research Studies Institute, Maxwell Air Base, Montgomery, Alabama.

Assistant Chief of Staff, A-2's numerical series

1. Intelligence Branch activities with respect to press visits, press censorship, publicity and related matters (37340).
2. Psychological warfare studies relating to air operations in dropping leaflets (37610).

SHAEF Missions

Under SHAEF six missions were established in liberated countries to represent the Supreme Commander and to furnish a means whereby contact could be maintained with those countries without interference with military operations of AEF against the enemy. These missions were established in Belgium, Denmark, France, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, and Norway. All were disbanded in July 1945 with the termination of SHAEF. The missions prepared fortnightly reports that covered in detail their activities.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SHAEF Mission to Denmark

Public Relations and Psychological Warfare Section's topical series

1. Appendix "E" to a propaganda directive to the SHAEF Mission to Denmark.
2. Proposal for attacking the morale of German forces in Denmark.

SHAEF Mission to France

Air Component's subject-numerical series

1. Intelligence reports by French officers of Allied personnel deported from German work camps and on psychological effects of bombing in Germany, 6 February-29 April 1945 (AC/983).
2. French Air Forces propaganda, 3 January-21 September 1945 (AC/984).

Rearmament Division's alphabetical series

Joint Intelligence Collecting Agency (JICA) papers.

G-1 Division's subject-numerical series

1. PWD intelligence report, 15 October 1944 (32).
2. New cases on war criminals and war crimes incidents, 30 August 1944-24 July 1945 (58/2).

G-4 Division's subject-numerical series

Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants [Committee] weekly meetings: item 7A, 11 November 1944, pertains to dyeing gasoline purple for psychological value (2014/1).

Adjutant General Section's decimal series

Correspondence and notes concerning the spread of communism by French elements into Germany, sabotage, espionage, assassination, and other covert activities, 12 September 1944-9 July 1945 (350.09).

SHAEF Mission to Norway

Topical series

1. Specimen publications.
2. Specimen posters.
3. Issues 1-23 of the German language newspaper, Der Kurier issued by the Psychological Warfare Group.
4. Papers relating to the Psychological Warfare Group.
5. Document file, 1945, relating to the Psychological Warfare Group, Allied Landing Forces Norway.

UNCLASSIFIED

15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

### Records of the 12th Army Group (RG 913)

This Army Group was established on 14 July 1944. It was purely national in nature, having only United States troops assigned to it. It assumed functions formerly assigned to the 1st United States Army Group and continued to plan the employment of United States troops in Operation OVERLORD under the supervision of the 21st Army Group. Upon the assumption of operational command of all AEF troops on the Continent by SHAEF, the 12th Army Group was assigned operational responsibility for an army group area. It was disbanded in July 1945. Its records mainly consist of correspondence, radiograms, reports, press releases, and newspaper clippings. Inventories of records in this group are in DRB. Selected files by units are listed below.

#### Headquarters 12th Army Group

##### Subject-decimal series

1. Press releases and cables relating to publicity and psychological warfare, August 1944-April 1945 (000.71).
2. Radio announcements concerning the relation between the civil and military authorities, 21 December 1944 (014.13).
- ✓ 3. Publicity and psychological warfare, December 1943-June 1945 (322).
- ✓ 4. ECLIPSE planning, August 1944-March 1945 (370).
5. Operation WADHAM, 22 June-29 July 1943 (381).

#### Adjutant General's Section

##### Subject-decimal series

Memorandums and other papers relating to propaganda (091.412).

#### Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section

This Section was provisionally established in December 1943 in the 1st Army Group; in July 1944 it was transferred to the 12th Army Group. Its functions were to advise the Commanding General on matters pertaining to public relations, psychological warfare, and press censorship; to conduct psychological warfare activities within the Army Group zone of operations; and to assist the Commanding General in discharging his responsibilities for press censorship. The Section also furnished technical advice, assistance, intelligence, and policy guidance to psychological warfare elements of armies. Both combat and consolidation propaganda were handled by the Section, including the writing and dissemination of leaflets, oral addresses by loudspeakers, intelligence operations, tactical radio broadcasting, reconnaissance of facilities required by psychological warfare, and advance distribution of publications and display materials. Its two record series, 1943-45 (1 linear foot), include a

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

"Daily Log," December 1943-June 1944; "Daily Guidances," 1944-45; psychological warfare plans and directives; T/O and T/E papers; organizational materials; operational memorandums; and inter-office memorandums relating to psychological warfare.

Records of the 6th Army Group (RG 914)

This Army Group was established by AFHQ and was not employed in ETO until its entry with DRAGOON forces in August 1944. It came under the operational control of SHAEF on 15 September 1944, when forces of the two theaters of operations joined in France. It was purely national in nature. The Army Group was disbanded in July 1945. Inventories of the records are in DRB. The records mainly consist of correspondence, radiograms, reports, directives, press releases, newspaper clippings, and pamphlets.

Psychological Warfare Section

This Section was established in November 1944. Specific functions of the Section were (1) to advise the Commanding General on all matters regarding psychological warfare, (2) to implement SHAEF directives for psychological warfare, (3) to act as a link between PWD, SHAEF, and the Psychological Warfare Branch's Combat Team of the Seventh Army, (4) to put into action instructions as might be received for the purpose of undermining the enemy's will to resist or for sustaining the morale of Allied supporters, and (5) to furnish intelligence on enemy morale. It functioned essentially in an administrative and advisory capacity; actual operations were conducted by Army teams. No records of the Section, identified as such, have been located.

Adjutant General's Section

Subject-decimal series

1. Cables and other papers relating to press control in liberated areas and other public relations activities (000.7-1).
2. Censorship instructions, cables, and press materials relating to the violation of security regulations (000.73-1).
3. Cables concerning accredited war correspondents (000.74-1).
4. Publicity and public press matters in communiques, newspapers, censorship instructions, security regulations, radio broadcasts, and interviews, 1944-45 (000.7-000.77).
5. Radio broadcasts, cables, and other papers relating to the reporting of British, German, and Italian news, personnel for the services in Germany, radio targets in Western Germany, radio broadcasting and film activities, displaced persons, the control of film in Austria, and the attempt to induce German military personnel to surrender (000.77-1).

17  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

6. Directives and other papers of FWB relating to propaganda, enemy-inspired rumors, the control of German information service units, and impounded German files (091.412).
7. Papers relating to personnel for information control service units in Germany and Austria and for press and radio activities, 1944 (091.412-1).
8. Materials concerning policies of FWB, 1944 (091.412-3).
9. Cables pertaining to the visit to France by Major General Beaumont-Nesbitt and to Allied liberated manpower (091.711).
10. Cables and other papers relating to the distribution of functions among various units concerning Allied liberated manpower in France (091.411-1-2-3).
11. Materials relating to the security of radio communications, the reduction of classified radio traffic, radio jamming, and code signs (311.23-2).
12. Cables and other papers relating to the defense against radio jamming, the reduction of classified radio traffic, the security of radio communications, the use of ground-based radio communication in support of bomber command operations, and the frequency range of radios (311.23-3).
13. Censorship and mail papers (311.7).
14. Weekly reports and cables relating to certain SHAEF propaganda activities (319.1-15).
15. Cables concerning aspects of mail administration, particularly the delay in receiving mail (321-4).
16. Intelligence directives and reports relating to captured mail and captured documents and the functions of technical teams with respect to them (350.09-5).
17. General Intelligence Bulletins Nos. 25 and 26 of Civil Affairs Division (CAD) relating to morale in Germany, the organization of the Nazi underground, and German journalists (371.1-23).
18. Materials relating to the priority for the issue of radios by headquarters, the loan and return of radios, and other radio matters (413.14).
19. Papers relating to carrier pigeons (454.8-1).
20. Cables relating to radio stations and their operation (676.3-1).

For additional material see cross-index sheets filed under 091.412 in this series.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Recon

I  
This  
Field  
indus  
was f  
cessa  
The A  
recon  
Recon

I  
Unit  
Filed  
repor  
cerni  
ments  
of in  
Fisch  
jects

Recon

B  
Force  
1942-  
the B  
(1,64  
befor  
they  
a sel  
compr  
and r  
"Anal  
Medit  
Milit  
26 Ma  
Combi  
Opera  
aids

T  
the S  
Chief  
Gener



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Records of the Field Information Agency, Technical (RG 928)

Included in this record group are records of the 7748th FIAT Unit. This Unit was a Joint Army-Navy-Commerce Department agency of the Field Information Agency, Technical, which was established to exploit industrial facilities of Germany occupied by advancing armies. FIAT was first established as a section of G-2 Division, SHAEF, but with the cessation of hostilities it was transferred to USFET and later to EUCOM. The Agency's mission was completed about September 1947 and some of its records were shipped to DRB. Other FIAT records are in the Kansas City Records Center, as part of OMGUS records.

Information pertaining to psychological warfare is available in the Unit's subject-decimal series (321.01 through 350.09-81 and 470.6). Filed thereunder are: a history of FIAT, 1 July 1946-30 June 1947; and reports, correspondence, log books, directives and other materials, concerning the atom bomb, poisonous gases, covert German resistance movements, the disposition of property captured from the enemy, the release of information, the blacklist, investigation activities of Doctor Hans Fischer of Munich, the disposition of the FIAT library, and other subjects of interest to students of psychological warfare.

Records of the Allied Force Headquarters, Mediterranean Theater (RG 940)

By a CCS directive of 1 December 1947, the records of the Allied Force Headquarters (AFHQ) and its subordinate inter-Allied headquarters, 1942-47, were transferred in 1947 and 1948 to the Historical Section of the British Cabinet Office in London. A microfilm copy of these records (1,648 rolls), which was made for the Government of the United States before the transfer, is in DRB. These microfilm records, insofar as they related to psychological warfare, are listed and described below on a selective basis by organizational units of AFHQ. For an excellent and comprehensive description of the organization, functions, activities, and records of AFHQ and its related commands see Kenneth W. Munden's, "Analytical Guide to the Combined British-American Records of the Mediterranean Theater of Operations in World War II" (Headquarters Military Liquidating Agency, Allied Force Records Administration, Rome, 26 March 1948) 290 pages; and Munden's three-volume "Catalogue of the Combined British-American Records of the Mediterranean Theater of Operations in World War II" (Rome, 1948). Copies of these two finding aids are in DRB.

Supreme Allied Commander's Secretariat: Records Section

This Section was responsible for maintaining records of the following: the Supreme Allied Commander; the Deputy Supreme Allied Commander; the Chief of Staff; the Deputy Chief of Staff; the Office of the Secretary, General Staff and the Inter-Service and Political Secretariat (which were

19  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

amalgamated and redesignated the Supreme Allied Commander's Secretariat on 16 March 1945); the Political and Economic Council; the Political Committee of the Supreme Allied Commander; and the General Staff Statistical Subsection; 1942-47 (30 linear feet). Records of the AFHQ Message Center and of the Historical Section, which operated under the Supreme Allied Commander's Secretariat, were separately maintained. These records were originally arranged according to the War Department Decimal File System, but as a result of administrative reorganizations and functional changes portions of them were reconstructed in the creating office in a simplified alphabetical arrangement.

Included among the records are original copies of minutes of the conferences of the Allied Commander-in-Chief (Supreme Allied Commander); "in" and "out" cable logs and correspondence registers; the original signed copies of certain proclamations of the Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory (AMGOT), including those pertaining to war crimes, Allied military courts, property control, police, and security; and papers concerning the negotiations for the German surrender in Italy, including the original "Instrument of Local Surrender of German and other Forces under the Command or Control of the German Commander-in-Chief Southwest."

Subject-decimal series (modified)

1. Censorship matters handled by the Secretary, General Staff Section, 1943 (Reel 70 Special, serials 108-110).
2. Activities of the Secretary, General Staff Section with respect to combat intelligence, counterintelligence, prisoners of war, interned persons, reconcentrados, and refugees, March-December 1943 (Reel 73 Special, serials 171, 184, and 186).
3. DeGaulle matters, January-July 1943 (Reel 74 Special, serial 202).
4. Draft copy of a history of the Secretary, General Staff Section, September 1942-December 1944 (Reel 224-B, serial 210).
5. Attack on Soviet columns by USAAF "lightning" airplanes, November 1944 (Reel 224-B, serial 213).
6. Correspondence concerning the Information, News, and Censorship Section and the Public Relations Office of AFHQ, March 1944-November 1945 (Reel 226-B, serials 242, 243).
7. Correspondence concerning PWB, June 1944-August 1945 (Reel 226-B, serials 246-248).
8. German surrendered papers, April 1945 (Reel 227-B, serial 272).
9. Instruments of surrender relating to Crete and the Dodecanese, May-June 1945 (Reel 227-B, serials 275-277).
10. Russian matters, February 1944-October 1945 (Reels 227-B and 228-B, serials 285-287).
11. Visit by the Secretariat of the Supreme Allied Commander to Belgrade, February 1945 (Reel 228-B, serials 289, 292).
12. Papers relating to the conference between Tito and the Secretariat of the Supreme Allied Commander, July-August 1944 (Reel 228-B, serials 290, 291).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Potential use by Allied forces of OSS's Yugoslav Army of National Liberation, December 1944 (Reel 370-F, serial 327).
14. Cables relating to Tito, Venezia Giulia, and other Yugoslav matters, May 1945-June 1946 (Reels 245-B and 246-B, serials 347, 348).
15. Correspondence to and from G-2, AFHQ, January-April 1946 (Reel 339-C, serial 357).
16. General intelligence reports, June 1946 (Reel 339-C, serial 371).
17. Prisoners of war, February 1944-June 1946 (Reel 340-C, serials 379, 380).
18. Polish matters, November 1945-July 1946 (Reel 341-C, serials 385-387).
19. Possible operations in Venezia Giulia, November 1945-July 1946 (Reel 341-C, serials 388-390).
20. Missions to Yugoslavia, July 1945-July 1946 (Reel 341-C, serials 391-393).
21. Matters concerning Albania, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Hungary, and Yugoslavia, January-June 1946 (Reel 342-C, serials 394-400).
22. Russian matters, January-June 1946 (Reel 342-C, serial 401).
23. OSS, March-May 1945 (Reel 21-M, serial 426).
24. Russian matters, December 1945-June 1946 (Reel 507-A, serial 446).
25. Anti-Allied demonstrations and incidents, July 1946-September 1947 (Reel 526-C, serials 474-476).
26. Special file relating to the assault of Yugoslav officials by Chetniks, January-May 1947 (Reel 526-C, serial 478).
27. Sabotage, October 1946-September 1947 (Reel 526-C, serial 481).
28. Matters concerning the press, censorship, and correspondents, July 1946-August 1947 (Reel 526-C, serials 482-484).
29. General civil affairs activities pertaining to Italy and Yugoslavia, May 1946-September 1947 (Reels 526-C and 527-C, serials 486-489).
30. Russian mission in Italy, July 1946-February 1947 (Reel 528-C, serial 499).
31. Russian Armed Forces, August 1946-June 1947 (Reel 528-C, serial 507).
32. Reports and cables relating to political situations in Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary, Rumania, and Yugoslavia, July 1946-July 1947 (Reels 454-B and 455-B, serials 535-539).
33. Matters relating to prisoners of war, interned persons, displaced persons, and hostages, June 1946-September 1947 (Reel 457-B, serials 573-577).
34. OSS and Special Operations Executive activities, November 1942-September 1944 (Reel 250-M, serial 649).
35. OSS activities, January-October 1945 (Reel 250-M, serial 651).

Supreme Allied Commander's Secretariat: Historical Section

This Section was responsible for maintaining records of activities in connection with the preparation of the "History of AFHQ" and the collection of historical data; record copies of the campaign dispatches of the

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Supreme Allied Commander; and a record set of the "History of AFHQ," which comprises Parts I, II, and III (published) and Parts IV and V (not published), 1943-47, (4 linear feet). The Supreme Allied Commander's dispatches to CCS cover the North African, Sicilian, Italian, Greek, and Yugoslavian campaigns, the invasion of Southern France, and the Pantelleria operation.

Subject-decimal series

1. French political and military affairs, July 1943-April 1944 (Reel 558-E, serial 66).
2. Publications of PWB, August 1943-June 1944 (Reel 558-E, serial 69).
3. AFHQ intelligence instructions, August 1944-June 1945 (Reel 558-E, serial 71).
- ✓ 4. Matters relating to the "A" Force, January 1945 (Reel 558-E, serial 78).
5. Portions of the history of AFHQ (Reels 532-F and 500-B, serials '91-273).

Office of the Chief Administrative Officer

Records of this Office, 1942-46 (8 linear feet), pertain primarily to matters of supply, but include materials reflecting the diversified functions of the Chief Administrative Officer (CAO), whose office General Eisenhower termed "a post unique in the history of war." The CAO was responsible originally for the coordination of all operational logistical matters of the American and British Army, Naval, and Air administrative staffs. He was closely associated with many quasi-military organizations concerned with civilian matters, and was given the function of controlling G-5 when it was established on 14 May 1944.

Subject-decimal series

1. Prisoners of war, September 1943-March 1944 (Reel 309-A, serial 16).
2. General civil affairs activities relating to Albania, Austria, Greece, Italy, and Venezia Giulia, March 1945-September 1946 (Reels 390-A and 310-A, serials 24-34).
3. Repatriation activities, August 1945-September 1946 (Reel 312-A, serials 55-59-A).
4. Repatriation of Greek and Italian prisoners of war, August 1945-July 1946 (Reel 312-A, serials 60, 61).
5. General matters relating to the Yugoslav Army, March 1945-September 1946 (Reel 314-A, serials 76, 77).
6. Clothing, equipment, and rations of the Yugoslav Army, March 1945-January 1946 (Reel 314-A, serials 78, 79).

UNCLASSIFIED  
22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

7. General matters relating to the Russian forces, August 1945-April 1946 (Reel 314-A, serial 80).
8. Prisoners of war, August 1945-September 1946 (Reel 317-A, serials 115, 116).
9. War correspondents, July-October 1945 (Reel 317-A, serial 118).
10. Displaced persons and refugees, August 1945-September 1946 (Reel 317-A, serial 122).
11. Civil affairs organization, February-April 1944 (Reel 317-A, serial 123).
12. Conference with Tito, June-July 1944 (Reel 319-A, serial 160).
13. Operations in the Middle East, November 1943-April 1944 (Reel 321-A, serials 178, 179).
14. Prisoners of war, June-November 1944 (Reel 322-A, serials 196-198).
15. Political matters relating to Albania, August-November 1945 (Reel 562-A, serial 226).
16. General matters relating to the Polish forces, August 1945-May 1946 (Reel 562-A, serial 228).

General Staff Sections

G-2 (Intelligence) Section. Communications Censorship Division

This Section maintained records, 1943-47 (about 3 linear feet), relating to the coordination of communications censorship policy, procedures, and practices. The bulk of these records was inherited from the Censorship Section on 25 July 1944, when responsibility for coordination of communications censorship matters was transferred to the G-2 Section. They appear to reflect functions performed by the Planning, Liaison with SHAEF Subsection and the Civil Censorship Group (North Africa) Subsection.

Subject-numerical series

Reports relating to breaches of security and other aspects of communications and censorship activities in countries under the control of AFHQ (Reels 138-F through 142-F and 304-C through 307-C, serials 1-116).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Counter Intelligence Division,  
CI-1 (Military Security) Subsection

Documents, 1943-46 (10 linear feet), pertaining to the security of Allied personnel, equipment, and premises, and to the security of information and documentation, are among records of this Section.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Subject-numerical series

1. Papers relating to the addressing of correspondence, the transmission of cables, censorship, and stops and releases, March 1944-March 1946 (Reel 216-B, serials 30-32).

2. Materials concerning the security of information, Allied prisoners of war, Operation HUSKY, the control of communications, signal security, OSS/Special Operations Executive activities, the monitoring of radio broadcasts, and the handling of various classes of documents, 1943-46 (Reels 19-K, 20-K, and 22-K, serials 1-29 and 50-80).

3. Morale and discipline of Allied troops in Germany, May 1944 (Reel 23-K, serial 90).

4. Organization and functions of FWB, August-November 1944 (Reel 23-K, serials 98, 99).

5. Records pertaining to censorship activities, violations of security, the employment of prisoners of war, signal security, communications control activities, and psychological warfare matters, 1943-46 (Reels 79-I, 80-I, 217-B, and 218-B, serials 166-190 and 225-258).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Counter Intelligence Division,  
CI-2 (Civil Security) Subsection

Records, 1942-47 (75 linear feet), of this Subsection relate to the control of civilians and civil institutions, primarily in Italy, Southern France, Austria, the Balkans, and North Africa, in respect to measures for civil security and for protection from enemy intelligence activities. The principal series consists of general correspondence and other papers arranged subjectively by numerical file scheme. The CI-2 "library," a special collection of pamphlets, clippings, printed diaries, special reports, scrapbooks, and other papers, is subjectively arranged.

Subject-numerical series

So many of the individual file items in this series relate directly to psychological warfare that only a subject listing will be given below followed by necessary locational data.

- ✓ 1. Agents and suspects.
- 2. Anti-Allied incidents and propaganda.
- 3. Anti-Allied subversion among German prisoners of war.
- 4. Anti-clericalism.
- 5. Arabs and Italian orientalists.
- 6. Attitudes and morale of Italian population.
- 7. Blacklists.
- ✓ 8. Bomb incident at British Embassy in Rome.
- 9. British renegades.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

10. British Union of Fascists censorship intercepts and reports. ✓
11. Christian Communists.
12. CIC reports on political situation in Rome.
13. Civilians imprisoned in Rome.
14. Communist activities.
15. Communist Party in Italy and in provinces.
16. Concealed arms and explosives.
17. Concentration camps.
18. Counterintelligence target lists.
19. Criminals.
20. Displaced persons.
21. Fascist and neo-Fascist groups.
22. Freemasonry in Italy.
23. French activities in Italy.
24. French intelligence. ✓
25. French resistance. ✓
26. French Waffen SS. ✓
27. General political and economic information.
28. German activities and ruses in Italy. ✓
29. German intelligence organizations.
30. High level relations between Allied and Italian Government.
31. Intelligence organizations.
32. Intelligence summaries and other reports.
33. Internees, policy and administration.
34. Italian activities in the Balkans.
35. Italian Armed Forces.
36. Italian internal security.
37. Italian intelligence organizations in Africa.
38. Italian police, morale and efficiency.
39. Italian press, subversion.
40. Japanese activities in Italy.
41. Moscow broadcasts in Italian.
42. Nazism.
43. Ovla.
44. Peace treaty reactions.
45. Polish activities in Italy.
46. Prisoners of war: morale, escape, conditions.
47. Psychological Warfare Branch activities.
48. Public relations, press digest.
49. Refugees.
50. Renegades: American, British, Canadian, Egyptian, Indian, Iraqi, Maltese, Palestinean.
51. Repatriation.
52. Resistance movements.
53. Right wing activities.
54. Riots.
55. Russian personalities and activities.
56. Security: measures, situation.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

57. Spanish consulates and illegal activities.
58. SS outside Germany.
59. Subversion, incidents and disturbances.
60. Subversive activities by foreign agents, including Jews.
61. Subversive movements.
62. Subversive publications, civilians imprisoned in Rome.
63. Suspect persons, firms, and organizations.
64. Uprisings and incidents in Sicily.
65. Vetting and investigations.
66. War criminals and war crimes.
67. White lists.

Information about the above subjects will be found on the reels listed below:

1. Reels 360-F through 363-F, 1940-45 (serials 740-807).
2. Reels 236-B through 238-B, 1941-44 (serials 808-823).
3. Reels 478-E through 481-E, 1942-45 (serials 828-862).
4. Reels 549-D through 554-D, 1943-47 (serials 1100-1138).
5. Reels 484-C through 489-C, 1943-47 (serials 1139-1213).
6. Reels 485-E through 490-E, 1943-47 (serials 1214-1273).
7. Reels 404-B through 408-B, 1943-46 (serials 1274-1321).
8. Reels 555-D through 560-D, 1943-47 (serials 1322-1368).
9. Reels 444-F through 451-F, 1943-47 (serials 1369-1432).
10. Reels 471-A through 476-A, 1943-47 (serials 1433-1516).
11. Reels 452-F through 458-F, 1943-47 (serials 1517-1585).
12. Reels 417-B through 420-B, 1943-47 (serials 1586-1638).
13. Reels 497-C through 501-C, 1943-47 (serials 1639-1723).
14. Reel 459-F, 1943-47 (serials 1724-1751).
15. Reels 1-L through 3-L, 1943-47 (serials 1752-1781).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Counter Intelligence Division,  
CI-3 (Ports and Frontiers) Subsection

Information about counterintelligence operations in connection with the security and control of ports, frontiers, and airports in all countries within the boundaries of the Mediterranean Theater is found among records of this Subsection, 1942-47 (90 linear feet). The principal series of correspondence, reports, and other papers is subjectively arranged by numerical file scheme, and pertains primarily to the following subjects, as applied to Italy, North Africa, and other Mediterranean areas: Axis agents, public relations and propaganda, indigenous police, security of harbors and ports, sabotage, travel control, security of frontiers and airports, concentration and control of refugees, and control of the movements of war correspondents and other accredited personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

Subject-numerical series

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Security of Italian ports, October 1943-November 1945 (Reels 16-K and 17-K, serials 19-21).
2. Refugees in Albania, Greece, Italy, and Yugoslavia, February 1944-August 1945 (Reel 18-K, serials 25-28).
3. Movement of large bodies of displaced persons out of Italy, May-August 1945 (Reel 107-A, serial 30).
4. Travel authorizations to members of other sections of AFHQ, July 1945-March 1946 (Reels 110-A and 158-C, serials 82-95).
5. Arrival and departure lists of passengers at Italian ports, February 1944-February 1946 (Reels 160-C and 161-C, serials 102-108).
6. Arrivals and departures over the Italian frontier, June-October 1945 (Reels 162-C and 163-C, serials 109-113).
7. Passengers at Italian airports, February 1944-December 1945 (Reels 151-E through 154-E, serials 117-124).
8. Interrogation reports, 1943-44 (Reel 212-D, serials 128-153).
9. Policy relating to travel to Italy from Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Rumania, the Soviet Union, and Yugoslavia, October 1944-July 1945 (Reel 132-G, serial 185).
10. Bases of irregular entry and exit in Italy, February-October 1944 (Reel 112-A, serial 214).
11. Control of movement of Joe Curran, September-November 1943 (Reel 245-G, serial 1707).
12. War correspondents, February 1944-April 1946 (Reel 260-E serial 1770).
13. Travel of Russian nationals in Italy, November 1944-August 1946 (Reel 260-E, serial 1772).
14. Illegal crossing of the Italian frontiers, May-November 1945 (Reel 250-G, serial 1848).
15. Control points along the Franco-Italian frontier, January-February 1946 (Reel 251-G, serial 1866).
16. Russian ex-prisoners of war and civilian refugees, April 1945-January 1946 (Reel 255-G, serial 1917).
17. Evacuation of Poles from Rumania, October 1944-January 1945 (Reel 151-E, serial 1933).
18. Espionage activities of Axis agents, October 1942-July 1944 (Reel 537-C, serials 2648-2655).
19. Espionage activities of Allied agents, June 1943-May 1944 (Reel 539-C, serial 2671).
20. Issuance of proclamation to civilian population, October 1942-September 1943 (Reel 539-C, serial 2675).
21. Reports of the Psychological Warfare Section, January 1943-March 1944 (Reel 540-C, serial 2677).
22. Axis espionage activities in Spain, France, and their African possessions, November 1942-March 1944 (Reel 528-A, serials 2719, 2720).
23. Propaganda rumors in French North Africa, April 1943-July 1944 (Reel 530-A, serial 2727).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

24. Escape methods of Axis prisoners of war in French North Africa, April 1943-June 1944 (Reel 536-A, serial 2943).
25. Interrogation of Axis prisoners of war, April-June 1944 (Reel 536-A, serial 2944).
26. Subversive activities in Allied prisoner of war camps in French North Africa, May 1943-June 1944 (Reel 536-A, serial 2945).
27. Axis propaganda in French North Africa, November 1942-November 1943 (Reel 536-A, serial 2947).
28. Axis propaganda over Radio Brazzaville II in French North Africa, January 1943-January 1944 (Reel 536-A, serial 2948).
29. Allied propaganda in French North Africa, March-December 1943 (Reel 537-A, serial 2949).
30. DeGaullist propaganda, November-December 1943 (Reel 537-A, serial 2950).
31. Pro-Pétain propaganda in French North Africa, February 1943 (Reel 537-A, serial 2951).
32. Miscellaneous propaganda in French North Africa, February-December 1943 (Reel 537-A, serial 2952).
33. Censorship intercepts in French North Africa, March 1943-June 1944 (Reel 537-A, serial 2953).
34. Action file on censorship intercepts in French North Africa, January-June 1944 (Reel 537-A, serial 2954).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Counter Intelligence Division  
CI-4 (Sabotage and Special Counter Intelligence) Subsection

Records of this Subsection, 1943-47 (82 linear feet), include correspondence, publications, cables, reports, and other materials concerning primarily counterespionage, countersabotage, captured enemy agents, interrogations, foreign counterintelligence organizations, Axis intelligence organizations and activities, liquidation and repatriation of enemy agents, internees, enemy agents at large in Italy, evacuation of Allied agents, sabotage, and security of Allied intelligence organizations.

Subject-numerical series

- ✓ 1. Photographs of enemy agents (Reel 274-A, serial 18).
- ✓ 2. Sabotage devices (Reel 274-A, serials 19, 20).
- ✓ 3. German intelligence activities in Bulgaria, Crete, Greece, Greek islands, and Yugoslavia (Reels 274-A and 275-A, serials 25-28).
4. Sabotage diary, January 1944-May 1946 (Reel 285-A, serial 28-A).
- ✓ 5. Wanted German enemy agents, April 1944-April 1946 (Reels 285-A through 287-A, serials 29-39).
6. Italian enemy agents, April 1944-December 1946 (Reels 287-A, 288-A, and 353-F, serials 41-53).
- ✓ 7. German intelligence service personnel, September 1941-March 1947 (Reels 353-F through 356-F, 293-E and 294-E, serials 55-72).
8. German intelligence units (Reel 295-E, serials 79-89).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9. Materials relating to various aspects of sabotage and propaganda, including Axis devices, sabotage organizations, Arabian propaganda, targets and methods, aerial pressure bombs, sabotage schools and centers, wire cutting, sabotage of FWB's propaganda shop, train derailments, and munitions explosions, 1943-46 (Reels 364-F through 367-F, serials 90-196).

10. Pigeons, January-March 1945 (Reel 255-B, serial 715).  
11. AFHQ counterespionage activities, July 1943-September 1945 (Reel 255-B, serials 718, 719).

12. General policy concerning the handling of captured enemy agents, January 1945-September 1946 (Reel 258-D, serials 732, 733).

13. Foreign counterintelligence organizations, October 1943-January 1947 (Reel 262-B, serials 757-759).

14. Relations of foreign intelligence and counterintelligence organizations with the Russians, January-August 1945 (Reel 263-B, serial 769).

15. Periodic reports relating to counterespionage procedures, March 1944-April 1945 (Reel 264-B, serial 776).

16. Espionage reports of the III Corps, October 1944-August 1945 (Reel 365-B, serial 782).

17. Captured German documents relating to the liquidation of Italian agents by the German Intelligence Service, October 1944-March 1945 (Reel 267-B, serial 792-A).

18. Operational aspects of activities of German, Italian, and other Axis agents, 1944-46 (Reels 268-B through 271-B, and 343-C through 347-C, serials 797-897).

19. Aspects of activities of intelligence agents at large in Italy, 1944-47 (Reels 349-C through 351-C, serials 913-943).

20. Axis intelligence activities in Albania, Bulgaria, Crete, France, Greece, Hungary, Rumania, Switzerland, and Yugoslavia, including those of the German Abwehr and the German Sicherheitsdienst Organization, 1943-46 (Reels 352-C through 354-C, serials 944-1015).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Counter Intelligence Division,  
CI-Balkans Subsection

Records of this Subsection, 1943-47 (40 linear feet), relate to counterintelligence operations in, and pertaining to Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, and Rumania, as well as to Austria, Macedonia, Turkey, and the Middle East. General files concern primarily enemy intelligence and Allied counterintelligence in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Rumania, Yugoslavia, and the Balkans in general; intelligence operations in Venezia Giulia; and activities of Russian agents inside and outside Italy.

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject-numerical series

1. Yugoslav activities in Italy, including the noncooperation of the partisans, the illicit courier service, and the atrocities in the Venezia Giulia area, 1945-46 (Reel 164-C, serials 1-10).
2. Intelligence reports concerning Bulgaria, July 1945-February 1946 (Reel 165-C, serial 13).
3. Hungarian and Rumanian personalities, April 1944-November 1945 (Reel 165-C, serials 15, 16).
4. Arabs serving with the Axis, April 1943-April 1945 (Reel 217-D, serial 22).
5. Croat collaborators serving with the RAF, March 1945-April 1946 (Reel 218-D, serial 37).
6. Handbook of personalities of the National Liberation Movement of Yugoslavia, December 1944 (Reel 348-F, serials 49-52).
7. Card index to Yugoslav military personalities, May-July 1944 (Reel 348-F, serial 44).
8. Card index to Yugoslav political personalities, November 1944-November 1945 (Reels 348-F and 349-F, serials 54, 55).
9. Card index to Albanian personalities, 1942-45 (Reels 349-F and 350-F, serials 56-61).
10. Reports and other records relating to leading personalities in Bulgaria, Hungary, Rumania, and other Balkan countries, 1943-45 (Reels 350-F, 276-A through 278-A, 301-E and 302-E, serials 64-88).
11. Allied airmen and prisoners of war rescued by the Slovene partisans (Reel 302-E, serial 89).
12. The Chetniks (Reel 302-E, serial 90).
13. Enemy intelligence services in France, May 1944 (Reel 302-E, serial 91).
14. Russian activities in and outside of Italy, 1945-47 (Reels 595-D and 596-D, serials 143-153).
15. Anti-Allied activities in Venezia Giulia, June 1946-February 1947 (Reel 524-E, serial 180).
16. Counterintelligence and security activities in the Balkans, February-August 1945 (serial 196).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Office of the Executive Officer

The records of this Office, 1943-47 (12 linear feet), include intelligence material of a general character, including executive policy files and papers concerning internal administration and organization, maintained by the G-2 Message Center which operated under the supervision of the Executive Officer. Items selected below include primarily correspondence and intelligence summaries.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject-numerical series

1. Papers of the Psychological Warfare Subcommittee, August 1944-May 1945 (Reel 299-A, serials 6, 7).
2. Resistance operations in Czechoslovakia, December 1944-April 1945 (Reel 302-A, serial 47).
3. Relations with Marshal Tito, October 1944-June 1945 (Reel 302-A, serial 54).
4. Directives for PWB concerning Germany, December 1944-May 1945 (Reel 303-A, serial 56).
5. Relations with the Yugoslavs concerning Trieste and Venezia Giulia and with the French concerning Northwest Italy, March 1945 (Reel 250-B, serials 66, 67, 74).
6. Censorship, November 1943-November 1945 (Reel 253-B, serial 105).

G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Operational Intelligence Division

Records of this Division, 1942-47 (32 linear feet), relate to the direction of intelligence operations with particular regard to the collection, evaluation, interpretation, and distribution of information about the enemy, including size, identification, and location of his forces. Its principal series include correspondence and other material pertaining to the administration of operational intelligence activities, records of disposition of captured enemy documents, operational intelligence reports, enemy sick lists, enemy location lists, and reports concerning enemy forces in Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Rumania, and Yugoslavia.

Subject-numerical series

1. Weekly Intelligence Summary, 1942-45 (Reel 23-A, serials 1-5).
2. Combined Weekly Intelligence Summary, 1945 (Reel 24-A, serials 6-8).
3. Intelligence Notes, 1943-45 (Reels 24-A and 25-A, serials 8-A through 15).
4. Daily Intelligence Reports, 1942-45 (Reel 26-A, serials 16-20).
5. Technical Intelligence Summary, 1943-45 (Reel 27-A, serials 27-31).
6. Intelligence training papers, 1943-45 (Reel 29-A, serials 33-35).
7. Counterintelligence papers, 1943-45 (Reel 29-A, serial 36).
8. Operational Intelligence Papers, 1943-45 (Reels 29-A and 30-A, serials 37, 38).
9. Political Balkan Review, 1944-45 (Reel 30-A, serials 39, 40).
10. "E" reports from the Special Intelligence Exploitation Section of the Allied Commission for Austria, June-August 1945 (Reel 31-A, serial 47).
11. Organization of PWB, January-March 1945 (Reel 32-A, serial 52).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

12. Outline of staff and operational organization and functions of the Communications Censorship Branch, March 1944 (Reel 33-A, serial 101).

13. G-2 training files, 1943, 1945 (Reel 33-A, serials 102-112).

14. Combined Weekly Intelligence Summary, 1945-47 (Reel 593-D, serials 127-161).

15. Combined Fortnightly Intelligence Summary, 1946-47 (Reel 593-D, serials 162-182).

✓ 16. Joint Intelligence Committee "Appreciations" for Austria, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Rumania, Russia, and Yugoslavia, 1943-46 (Reel 328-C, serials 81-94).

✓ 17. Material relating to Russian personalities, Russians in Yugoslavia, and the location of Russian Army units, no dates (Reel 445-B, serials 95-97).

#### G-3 (Operations and Training) Section, Operations Subsection

Records of this Subsection, 1943-47 (55 linear feet), concern the broad direction of strategy and tactics and the effectuation of plans of military operations in the Eastern Mediterranean (Italy, Sicily, and the Balkans) and the Western Mediterranean (North Africa, Sardinia, Corsica, Southern France, and westward), with particular emphasis on troop movements and all aspects of coordination.

#### Subject-numerical series

1. Chemical warfare, October 1943-January 1944 (Reel 4-C, serial 34).

2. Miscellaneous civil affairs matters, December 1942-May 1944 (Reel 4-C, serial 37).

3. Tito's occupation of Trieste and Venezia Giulia and the Russians and SHAEF, April-June 1945 (Reel 352-F, serials 209-212).

4. Policy toward the release of information to the press, August 1945-June 1947 (Reel 40-J, serial 261).

5. Security measures, August 1945-January 1947 (Reel 40-J, serial 262).

6. Special operations, November 1944-November 1945 (Reel 40-J, serial 273).

7. Repatriation of displaced persons and internees, July 1945-September 1947 (Reel 41-J, serials 307-310).

8. Yugoslav deserters, March 1946-February 1947 (Reel 45-J, serial 378).

9. Chemical warfare policy, March-October 1944 (Reel 84-F, serial 97).

10. Bombing policy, November 1942-May 1945 (Reel 85-F, serials 122, 123).

11. Civil defense policy, May 1943-July 1945 (Reel 87-F, serials 160, 161).

12. Treatment of civilian population, October 1942-September 1943 (Reel 88-F, serial 167).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Resistance moves in France, June-October 1944 (Reel 88-F, serial 168).
14. Policy toward the Polish forces, April 1944-September 1945 (Reel 93-F, serials 270-272).
15. Policy toward the Russian forces, November 1943-September 1945 (Reel 93-F, serials 273-276).
16. American and other prisoners of war, January-September 1945 (Reel 108-F, serials 431-434).
17. Refugees, March-November 1944 (Reel 108-F, serial 435).
18. Censorship, June 1943-August 1944 and June-July 1945 (Reel 108-F, serials 436, 437).
19. Sonic warfare, June 1943-June 1944 (Reel 112-F, serial 475).
20. "A" Force activities, December 1943-August 1945 (Reel 112-F, serials 476, 477).
21. French subversive political organization, November 1942-June 1943 (Reel 158-F, serial 621).
22. Papers relating to OSS/Special Operations Executive activities, 1942-44 (Reel 60-I, serials 655-660).
23. Estimate by the Joint Intelligence Committee of the reaction of the enemy in the Mediterranean Theater to Operation DRAGOON, August 1944 (Reel 245-D, serials 893, 894).

G-3 (Operations and Training) Section, Plans Subsection

This Subsection's records, 1943-45 (7 linear feet), relate to the conduct of arrangements for the Joint Planning Staff and of the preparation of plans for tactical employment of units, tactical defense of administrative installations and lines of communication, troop movements, and reconnaissance and security measures.

Subject-numerical series

1. "A" Force plans, July 1943-March 1945 (Reel 344-F, serials 31, 32).
2. Resistance groups, July-September 1944 (Reel 344-F, serial 37).
3. Psychological warfare activities, April 1943-July 1945 (Reel 344-F, serial 41).
4. Organization and role of the Polish forces, February-December 1944 (Reel 345-F, serial 58).
5. Prisoners of war, March-May 1945 (Reel 345-F, serial 59).
6. Postwar policy concerning enemy forces and war criminals, September 1944-August 1945 (Reel 345-F, serial 62).
7. Security measures, July 1943-January 1945 (Reel 17-M, serial 112).

33  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

G-3 (Operations and Training) Section, Special Operations Subsection

Records, 1942-45 (10 linear feet), concerning the initiation of secret or special operations, including combined special operations of the British Special Operations Executive and the Special Operations Branch (SO) of OSS and of the "A" Force, and the coordination of policy matters and staff actions relating to such operations, with emphasis on liaison with representatives of the State Department and of the Foreign Office, are among materials in this series. A portion of these files is grouped by country in which the special operations took place: Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Crete, Czechoslovakia, France, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Poland, Rumania, Turkey, and Yugoslavia. See the "AFHQ History of Special Operations" (a copy of which is reproduced on Reel 210-H), for a discussion of the meaning of the term "special operations."

Subject-numerical series

- ✓ 1. "A" Force activities, August 1943-May 1945 (Reel 35-A, serials 1, 2).
2. Force 133 activities, November 1943-February 1945 (Reel 36-A, serials 21-24).
3. OSS operations, 1943-45 (Reel 37-A, serials 54-62).
4. OSS and OSS/Special Operations Executive policies, 1943-45 (Reel 38-A, serials 66, 70-74).
5. Reports and summaries concerning Special Force activities, 1944-45 (Reels 38-A and 39-A, serials 76-81).
6. Raiding forces, January 1943-July 1944 (Reel 39-A, serials 82, 83).
7. Small craft and OSS/Special Operations Executive activities, September 1943-February 1944 (Reel 39-A, serial 84).
8. Policies and operations of the Special Operations Executive, November 1942-January 1944 (Reel 39-A, serials 85, 86).
9. Daily situation reports concerning special operations, February 1944-April 1945 (Reel 40-A, serials 100, 101).
10. Activities of FWB and the Psychological Warfare Committee, February 1944-March 1945 (Reel 40-A, serials 103-105).
11. Utilization of Yugoslav Army of National Liberation by Allied forces, December 1944 (Reel 40-1-A, serial 120).
12. Reports from Force 133 agents in Greece, October 1944 (Reel 41-A, serial 128).
13. Eighth Army Partisan Summary, October 1944-February 1945 (Reel 42-A, serial 138).
- ✓ 14. Status of partisans as prisoners of war and the wearing of insignia by them, October 1944-April 1945 (Reel 42-A, serial 146).
15. Russian activities, September 1944-July 1945 (Reel 43-A, serial 153).
16. Daily situation reports of Force 133, January-April 1944 (Reel 43-A, serials 155, 156).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

subsection

tion of  
ations of  
ations  
of policy  
emphasis  
f the  
a of these  
ook place:  
eece,  
the "AFHQ  
on Reel  
operations."

17. Subversive operations, June-August 1944 (Reel 43-A, serial 157).
18. Economical warfare in the Balkans, January-December 1944 (Reel 43-A, serial 158).
19. Special naval operations, March 1944-April 1945 (Reel 43-A, serial 159).
20. Balkan Political Review, September 1944-February 1945 (Reel 43-A, serial 160).
21. G-3 special operations reports to NATOUSA, May 1944-July 1945 (Reel 43-A, serial 161).
22. Aircraft for special operations, February 1944-May 1945 (Reel 43-A, serials 171, 172).
23. Air operations in support of resistance movements, May-July 1944 (Reel 44-A, serial 185).
24. AFHQ History of Special Operations in the Mediterranean Theater, 1942-45 (Reel 210-H, serial 187).

G-4 (Movements and Transportation) Section

, serials

1 36-A,

3-45

ies,

ials 82,

ities,

utive,

February

tee,

Allied

(Reel 41-A,

45 (Reel

3 of

46).

1, serial

4 (Reel

This Section, which was separate and distinct from the G-4 (Supply and Evacuation) Section, consisted of two separate, parallel staff sections: the British Q (Movements) Section and the United States Transportation Section. When United States transportation functions were transferred from AFHQ to Hq NATOUSA on 8 May 1943, the records of the United States Transportation Section were separated from the British Q (Movements) Section and later shipped by the MTOUSA Records Depot to the Organization Records Branch, Records Administration Center, AGO, St. Louis.<sup>1</sup> Certain records kept by the British were considered to be combined or integrated in character and these are on film in the custody of DRB. These records, 1943-45 (10 linear feet), pertain primarily to arrangements for convoys, tonnage demands, maintenance and monthly loading programs, military requirements and maintenance in Greece, rail bids and maintenance, maintenance of formations and installations, particularly during military operations, railway supervision and operation, and priority-of-movement programs.

Subject-numerical series

1. Mountain warfare training, April-June 1943 (Reel 198-F, serial 249).
2. Handling of partisans in Northern Italy, February-June 1945 (Reel 198-F, serial 256).
3. Maintenance and administration of special operations, March 1944-August 1945 (Reel 155-G, serial 271).

<sup>1</sup>Records of the United States Transportation Section were transferred to the Kansas City Records Center, AGO, Kansas City, Missouri, in May 1950.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

G-5 (Military Government and Civil Affairs) Section,  
Policy and Control Division

Records of this Division, 1943-47 (42 linear feet), relate to policies, plans, and operations as affecting military government proper in areas of the Mediterranean Theater in which military government was established; and as pertaining to other forms of civil administration within the Theater (such as the Allied Control Commissions) and the control thereof or liaison therewith. The records also include those of the Operations and Plans Division, whose functions and records were inherited by the Policy and Control Division in the final organization of the G-5 Section. "Civil affairs" includes the range of activities of military government or other forms of civil administration: civilian supply, relief and rehabilitation, finance, law and justice, public health, refugees and displaced persons, labor, agriculture, transport and communications for civilian use as designated by the staff section concerned, public utilities other than required for military use, as delegated by the staff section concerned, industry and commerce, public safety as delegated by the staff section concerned, education, arts, monuments, archives, and antiquities, control of enemy and Allied property, and like matters of civil administration.

General series (1943-46)

The records in this series originated with the Military Government Section but were continued by G-5 after 14 May 1944 when the Military Government Section was made a general staff section. Arrangement is by a modification of the War Department Decimal File System, and the records include considerable quantities of material pertaining to military government and civil affairs in general and in particular areas, political matters, subversive activities, war crimes and criminals, activities of the Red Cross, diplomatic matters and foreign diplomatic representatives, governmental activities and responsibilities, travel control, education, commerce, public works, industry, agriculture, monuments and fine arts, archives, transportation, labor and unemployment, espionage, prisoners of war, and repatriation and international law.

1. Materials relating to a variety of subjects, including the protest strike in Naples, the Polish anti-Russian exhibition, the Russian protest against the publication of a book on Lenin, the aid by the Allies to churches, subversive activities, war crimes, labor camps, and public relations activities (Reel 272-B, serials 1-36).
2. International law and bombings, refugees, displaced persons, and other matters, 1943-45 (Reel 273-B, serials 37-72).
3. Repatriation and other activities in Albania, Bulgaria, Corfu, the Dodecanese, Greece, and Switzerland, 1943-44 (Reel 274-B, serials 73-97).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Activities of foreigners in Italy, including those of Russian nationals and the control of United Nations propaganda in Rome, 1943-44 (Reel 275-B, serials 98-121).

5. Aspects of Czechoslovakian, Polish, and Yugoslavian military activities, 1944 (Reel 356-C, serials 122, 123, 125, 127, 130).

6. Visits by Vatican representatives to German and other prisoners of war and to civilian internees in Italy and other relief and rehabilitation activities, 1944 (Reel 357-C, serials 168, 179, 180).

7. Illegal activities by various elements in Italy, including British and American deserters, displaced persons, Italian government agents, and others, 1943-44 (Reel 358-C, serials 186, 187, 189, 194, 196, 197, 203, 204).

8. Historical description of activities of the Allied Control Commission, including censorship and communications phases, 1943-44 (Reel 359-C, serials 224-227, 229).

9. Reports concerning civil affairs activities of various subcommissions, including the Italian Prisoner of War, the Public Safety, the Labor, the Communications, and the Internees and Displaced Persons Subcommissions, 1944-45 (Reel 330-A, serials 251, 253, 262, 263, 271).

10. Organization of FWB and organization of the Advisory Council for the USSR and the French Committee of National Liberation, 1943-44 (Reel 332-A, serials 295, 302, 316, 319, 324, 326, 337-339).

11. Refugee and related organizations, including the War Refugee Board, the Intergovernmental Refugee Organization, the Advisory Committee on Refugees and Displaced Persons, the Joint Distribution Committee (Jews), and the Polish Committee, 1943-44 (Reel 332-A, serials 352, 355-358, 362, 363, 368, 379).

12. Handling of partisans in Italy and the safeguarding of military information, 1943-44 (Reel 276-B, serials 381, 382, 386, 399-403).

13. Policies relating to prisoners of war and to displaced persons, 1943-45 (Reel 277-B, serials 404-424).

14. Political activities of Fascists in Sicily and subversive activities, 1944-45 (Reel 279-A, serials 770-789).

15. War crimes against British, Russian, and United States prisoners of war held in Bulgaria and Hungary, 1945-46 (Reel 280-A, serials 790-815).

16. Violations of peace and order, 1945-46 (Reel 281-A, serials 821, 823, 827-834).

17. Activities of foreigners in Italy, including Russians, 1944-46 (Reel 282-A, serials 860, 875-877, 881).

18. Propaganda activities in Czechoslovakia, Poland, Russia, and Yugoslavia, 1945-46 (Reel 284-E, serials 940-942, 944, 957-961, 964, 966, 974, 977, 981-983).

19. Mail activities in Italy, including the dispatch of mail of enemy diplomats to their own and neutral countries, the shipment of mail from Italy to Russia, the censorship of Russian mail to Italy, and the shipment of relief parcels by Italian prisoners of war in the United States to their families in Italy, 1944-45 (Reel 311-C, serials 1112, 1113, 1131, 1135).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- ✓ 20. Espionage activities and spies, 1944-46 (Reel 317-C, serials 1312-1314).
21. Prisoner of war activities, 1944-46 (Reel 318-C, serials 1321-1360).
22. Black market activities, 1945-46 (Reel 320-C, serial 1407).
23. Top secret files relating to Fascist problems in Northern Italy, activities of foreigners, Russian nationals in Italy, and complaints against Polish troops in Italy, 1945 (Reel 231-B, serials 1816, 1817, 1819, 1831).
24. Top secret files relating to the employment of troops to suppress lawlessness and the treatment of Italian prisoners of war under the Hague Convention, 1945 (Reel 232-B, serials 1841, 1845).

General series (1946-47)

This is a continuation of the preceding series but arranged, for purpose of separate identification, by an arbitrary decimal file system of the block "900" only, comprising subseries pertaining to "world policies"; the Advisory Council for Italy; Allied Military Government (Austria); Allied Military Government (North Africa); treaties, agreements, and negotiations; foreign representatives and missions in Italy; foreign rights and claims; foreign nationals in Italy; intelligence reports and sitreps; Italian missions; Italian rights and claims; Italian nationals overseas; Allies; the Italian constitution; central government; local administration; election referendum; "defascism"; Italian economy; Allied and enemy troops; honors and awards; Allied Military Government legislation; Italian legislation; Allied Military Government courts; Italian courts; crime (in general); war crimes; police services; security; criminal investigations; reports and intelligence; prison services; control regulations; medical supplies; welfare; Italian Army; armament and war industry; Allied Financial Agency; Allied Supply Accounting Agency; Italian financial matters; Venezia Giulia financial matters; "financial transactions with other countries"; Allied financial matters; posts, telegraph, and radio; roads; railways; air matters; shipping; and ports.

1. Anti-Allied propaganda, including false news, 1946-47 (Reel 36-M, serials 1965, 1966, 1968-1983).
2. Aspects of foreign relations, including relations between Italy and Spain and between Italy and Yugoslavia, 1945-46 (Reel 37-M, serials 2023, 2025, 2026, 2035).
3. Closing of Russian missions in Italy, 1946-47 (Reel 71-K, serials 2063-2065).
4. Espionage and sabotage activities, February-September 1947 (Reel 40-M, serial 2224).
5. Political disturbances and other political activities, particularly in Venezia Giulia, 1946-47 (Reel 42-M, serials 2278-2303).

UNCLASSIFIED  
38

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. Disorders, disturbances, and riots in Italy by internees, displaced persons, Allied soldiers, and others, including the extradition of persons to Russia and other Eastern European countries, 1946-47 (Reel 76-K, serials 2312-2340).

7. Prison security and prison disturbances, 1946-47 (Reel 77-K, serials 2341-2362).

8. Prevention of smuggling of currency and illegal currency transactions, 1944-47 (Reel 45-M, serials 2508, 2509).

G-5 (Military Government and Civil Affairs) Section,  
Displaced Persons Division

This Division's records, 1944-47 (12 linear feet), relate to the formulation of plans for receiving, sheltering, and repatriating displaced persons, refugees, and stateless persons in the Mediterranean Theater.

Subject-numerical series

1. Top secret and secret materials relating to general repatriation policies and to repatriation from and to specified countries, 1944-47 (Reels 422-F through 428-F, 467-E, 468-E, serials 1-143).

2. Travel of Russian nationals in Italy, 1945-46 (Reel 468-E, serials 146, 147).

3. Activities of various national and international refugee and displaced persons organizations, 1944-47 (Reels 469-E through 472-E and 537-D, serials 148-201A).

4. Welfare and whereabouts inquiries concerning refugees and displaced persons, 1945-47 (Reels 537-D through 539-D, serials 202-214).

5. Conduct of the war with regard to American, British, Czechoslovakian, Ethiopian, French, Greek, Jewish, Polish, Russian, Yugoslavian, and other nationals, 1944-47 (Reels 473-C through 478-C, serials 241-293).

6. Internees, 1945 (Reel 14-L, serials 294-297).

7. Individual cases of Soviet citizens, April-May 1946 (Reel 14-L, serial 303).

8. Top secret materials relating to Russian repatriation activities, including the forcible repatriation of Soviet citizens, protests by Russians against the Soviet Union, and the travel of Russian repatriation representatives, 1945-47 (Reel 17-L, serials 354-359).

G-5 (Military Government and Civil Affairs) Section,  
Liaison and Civil Affairs Branch

All subcommissions and other offices of the Allied Commission (Italy) closed their files on 31 January 1947, and on 1 February 1947 those offices that became divisions of the Liaison and Civil Affairs Branch opened new files, which, although pertaining in general to the same or similar matters as the files of their predecessor offices of the Allied Commission, were regarded as AFHQ rather than Commission records, 1947 (10 linear feet).

UNCL/39

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Office of the Chief of the Branch

Records of this Office pertain to activities of Soviet and French representatives to the Branch, the Italian amnesty, the Italian Government, the provisional regime of the Free Territory of Trieste, the evacuation of Italians from territories ceded to Yugoslavia, the liquidation of Udine, Yugoslav-Italian relations, and other matters.

Subject-numerical series

1. Soviet representatives, February 1947 (Reel 445-A, serial 92).
2. Soviet citizens, January-February 1947 (Reel 445-A, serial 100).
3. Displaced persons in Venezia Giulia, February-March 1947 (Reel 445-A, serial 101).
4. Incidents in the Free Territory of Trieste, December 1946-February 1947 (Reel 445-A, serial 108).
5. Incidents in the territory ceded to Yugoslavia, February 1947 (Reel 445-A, serial 109).
6. Activities and liquidation of PWB, February-March 1947 (Reel 445-A, serial 127).

Public Safety Division

Its records consist of correspondence and other papers concerning the disposition of persons held in custody, the expurgation of Fascism; German, Rumanian, Yugoslavian, and Polish affairs; the Kesselring trial; prisoners of war; the black market; frontier controls; public order; and other matters of public safety and security.

Subject-numerical series

1. Black market activities, January-February 1947 (Reel 371-B, serial 1).
2. Discipline of Polish troops, February 1947 (Reel 371-B, serial 5).
3. Forged currency, November 1946-February 1947 (Reel 371-B, serial 6).
4. Sabotage to cable system, January-March 1947 (Reel 371-B, serial 18).
5. Frontier control, January-March 1947 (Reel 371-B, serial 21).
6. Public safety agents, January-March 1947 (Reel 371-B, serials 32, 33).
7. Control of aliens, December 1946-March 1947 (Reel 371-B, serials 35, 36).
8. Enemy agents, no dates (Reel 436-A, serial 43).
9. Materials relating to war crimes activities, including war crimes by Italians and Germans in Yugoslavia and Italy, no dates (Reel 436-A, serials 44-50).
10. Internees, no dates (Reel 436-A, serials 59-61).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Displaced Persons and Repatriation Division

Records of this Division include correspondence and reports concerning displaced persons and repatriation matters. Files of the Emigration and Advisory Officer are also among the records.

Subject-numerical series

1. Repatriation of displaced persons to Czechoslovakia, Germany, and Greece, January 1946-April 1947 (Reel 515-A, serials 324-327).
2. Repatriation activities involving Austrian, German, Hungarian, Polish, and Rumanian displaced persons, March 1946-June 1947 (Reel 516-A, serials 328-336).
3. Russian, July 1946-March 1947 (Reel 516-A, serial 385).

Special Staff Sections, Boards, Committees, Commissions, and other Agencies  
Adjutant General's Records Branch

Records of this Branch, 1942-47 (120 linear feet), are the central records of AFHQ in the sense that they record transactions of all other staff sections in addition to those of the Adjutant General's Office, AFHQ. These records alone, of the hundreds of records series separately maintained at AFHQ, embrace the period of the entire life of the headquarters, 11 August 1942-17 September 1947. They are arranged in accordance with the War Department Decimal File System, with some modifications, in year blocks for the years 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, and 1947. Although this file system is self-indexing, these records are indexed elaborately by separate series of cross-indexes or cross-references, which consist of abstract sheets, alphabetically arranged. Where dates are omitted for entries, it may be assumed the papers cover the entire year or a substantial portion thereof.

Subject-decimal series (1942)

1. Materials relating to a variety of subjects, including domestic subversive activities, giving out information, and psychological warfare (Reel 71-D, serials 1-50).
2. Reports of intelligence value, including G-2 intelligence reports, Navy summary reports, port situation reports, and summary of information reports (Reel 76-D, serials 187-199).
3. Foreign and international affairs and relations (Reel 78-D, serials 261-265).
4. Collection and dissemination of military information (Reel 79-D, serial 281).
5. Reports relating to joint Army-Navy, Marine Corps, and other operations, campaigns, and expeditions (Reel 79-D, serials 296-303).
6. Russian, Spanish, and other internees and prisoners of war (Reel 82-D, serials 346-359).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Subject-decimal series (1943)

1. Materials relating to a variety of subjects, including activities of criminals, domestic subversive activities, and publicity and press matters (Reel 84-D, serials 502-506).
2. Directives, plans, broadcasts, newspapers, and magazines relating to psychological warfare, propaganda, censorship, publicity, and press activities (Reel 85-D, serials 507-520).
3. Russian officials (Reel 87-D, serial 580).
4. Propaganda activities (Reel 87-D, serial 583).
5. International relations (Reel 87-D, serials 592-606).
6. Homing pigeons (Reel 98-D, serial 799).
7. Military histories and war diaries (Reel 98-D, serials 810-815).
8. Reports of intelligence value, including G-2 reports, weekly intelligence summary reports, and reports of G-2 of the Fifth, Eighth, and Eighteenth Armies (Reels 98-D and 99-D, serials 823-835).
9. Reports summarizing reactions to psychological warfare operations (Reels 101-D and 102-D, serials 860, 867-870).
10. FWB activities (Reel 103-D, serial 910).
11. Activities of "A" Force, OSS and other intelligence organizations and agencies (Reels 103-D and 104-D, serials 918, 923, 924, 930).
12. Foreign affairs and relations (Reel 106-D, serials 1016-1027).
13. Collection and dissemination of military information (Reels 107-D and 108-D, serials 1042, 1046).
14. Employment, operation, and movement of enemy parachutists, saboteurs, and troops (Reel 109-D, serial 1075).
15. Camouflage operations (Reel 113-D, serial 1112).
16. Intelligence information about enemy petroleum, oil, lubricants, mines, rocket bombs, and tanks (Reels 116-D through 118-D, serials 1160-1175).
17. Security matters (Reel 119-D, serials 1180-1183).
18. Intelligence summaries about disaster relief and safeguarding military information (Reel 120-D, serials 1189-1196).
19. Espionage and spies (Reel 124-D, serial 1220).
20. Prisoners of war (Reel 124-D, serials 1221-1233).
21. Interned persons, reconcentrados, and refugees (Reel 125-D, serial 1234).
22. Control of enemy trading and blacklisting commercial firms (Reel 125-D, serial 1235).
23. Aerial attacks and raids (Reels 125-D and 126-D, serials 1236-1238).
24. Submarine warfare (Reel 126-D, serial 1242).
25. Supplies, services, and equipment for Russia (Reel 127-D, serial 1261).
26. Concealment of fortifications (Reel 133-D, serial 1406).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Subject-decimal series (1944)

1. Materials relating to a variety of subjects, including domestic subversive activities, censorship of Operation ANVIL, and press activities (Reel 39-C, serials 1611-1622).
2. Propaganda activities (Reel 41-C, serial 1655).
3. Directives of PWB (Reel 44-C, serial 1657).
4. Censorship activities (Reel 48-C, serial 1769).
5. Homing pigeons (Reel 48-C, serial 1770).
6. PWB activities (Reel 49-C, serial 1804).
7. Organization and activities of OSS and the Special Operations Executive (Reel 50-C, serial 1821).
8. Intelligence summaries relating to counterintelligence and combat intelligence activities (Reels 51-C and 52-C, serials 1875-1882).
9. Situation reports relating to Russia (Reel 60-C, serial 1971).
10. Intelligence notes, reports, and summaries, some of which relate to enemy intelligence devices (Reels 66-C through 68-C, serials 2035-2045).
11. Security of travel and communications activities and equipment (Reel 69-C, serials 2054-2064).
12. Safeguarding military information and breaches thereof, including the disclosure of radar information and of top secret control procedures (Reel 71-C, serials 2086-2090).
13. Prisoners of war (Reel 73-C, serial 2109).
14. Civilian internees, reconcentrados, and refugees (Reel 74-C, serials 2125, 2131).

Subject-decimal series (1945)

1. Publicity and press matters concerning photographers, press agents, writers, newspapers, and magazines (Reel 140-A, serials 2632, 2633, 2635, 2636, 2638).
2. Propaganda activities, including those of the United Kingdom Base (Reel 142-A, serials 2672, 2673).
3. Technical intelligence summaries, combined weekly intelligence summaries, and intelligence notes concerning a variety of subjects, including the collection and dissemination of military information (Reels 190-E through 192-E, serials 2773-2789).
4. Suppression of lawlessness, riots, and strikes (Reel 251-D, serials 2849, 2850).
5. Guerrilla warfare (Reel 251-D, serial 2851).
6. Espionage and spies (Reel 254-D, serial 2880). ✓
7. Prisoners of war (Reel 255-D, serial 2881).
8. Interned persons, reconcentrados, and refugees (Reel 255-D, serial 2884).
9. Captured enemy materials (Reels 255-D and 256-D, serials 2892, 2893).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Subject-decimal series (1946)

1. Top secret materials relating to repatriation, foreign governments, communications, security, and biological warfare (Reel 112-I, serials 3276, 3279, 3291, 3295).
2. Materials relating to a variety of subjects, including traitors, crimes, newspapers, magazines, and civil prisoners (Reel 112-I, serials 3301, 3303, 3304, 3315).
3. International affairs and relations (Reel 113-I, serial 3334).
4. Safeguarding military information (Reel 48-K, serial 3406).

Subject-decimal series (1947)

1. Top secret materials relating to war crimes, international affairs and relations, communications, the collection and dissemination of military information, espionage and spies, prisoners of war, and refugees (Reel 142-Special, serials 3466, 3469, 3471, 3476, 3481-3483).
2. Materials relating to a variety of subjects including war criminals, newspaper agents, correspondents, public relations, foreigners, and international affairs and relations (Reel 143-Special, serials 3493-3506).
3. Censorship (Reel 144-Special, serial 3546).

"A" Force/IS-9

"A" Force was a special agency, working directly under AFHQ, and it was responsible for deception and cover plans and the organization of escape chains. "IS-9" was that part of "A" Force responsible for establishing escape chains in enemy-occupied countries for shot-down aircrews. To accomplish its mission, "A" Force made use of trained agents of any nationality. The majority of these passed on foot through the lines to enemy-occupied territory for small-range activities. Some records of "A" Force are in this record group and pertain mainly to agents' operations in carrying out the Force's mission and to administrative matters, 1943-45 (7 linear feet). Also included are agents' identity cards, escape reports, and photographs of agents.

Miscellaneous series

1. Agents, February 1944-June 1945 (Reel 22-M, serial 4).
2. Rewards, August 1944-May 1945 (Reel 22-M, serial 5).
3. Special interrogation reports, May-June 1944 (Reel 22-M, serial 6).
4. Helpers, August 1944-February 1945 (Reel 22-M, serial 7).
5. Operations No. 3 Field Section, February-May 1945 (Reel 22-M, serial 9).
6. Operations Nos. 1 and 2 Field Sections, April 1944-March 1945 (Reel 22-M, serial 10).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

7. Claims of rescues by Operation No. 1 Field Section, September 1944-April 1945 (Reel 22-M, serial 11).
8. Safe helpers rewards, October 1943-July 1944 (Reel 22-M, serial 12).
9. Activities of various sections in connection with general and special operations, including Operations CRUSADER, FERRET, PIEDMONTE, and RATBERRY III (Reel 23-M, serials 13-24).
10. Operations in France and in Yugoslavia, June 1944-May 1945 (Reel 26-M, serials 37, 38).
11. Volunteers for escape work, April 1943-April 1945 (Reel 26-M, serial 39).
12. Helpers rewards, January-September 1944 (Reel 27-M, serials 40, 41).
13. Rewards paid by field sections, April 1944-March 1945 (Reel 27-M, serial 42).
14. Recommendations for awards to Italian personnel, May 1944-September 1947 (Reel 27-M, serial 43).
15. Activities of Italian Army personnel employed by IS-9 in various operations, including CUCKOLD, MATTHEWS, RATBERRY III, and VORTEX 1943-45 (Reel 28-M, serials 44-69).
16. Escapers' reports, agent identity cards, and other field documents, 1943-47 (Reel 28-M, serials 70-90).
17. IS-9 suspect lists of persons who committed atrocities, 1943-44 (Reel 28-M, serials 91-94).
18. Casualty list of IS-9 and card index to IS-9 agents, no dates (Reel 29-M, serials 106, 107, 112).
19. Payments made to IS-9 agents and other related matters, 1944-45 (Reel 30-M, serials 113, 116, 118).

Allied Force Military Railway Service (Italy), 774th Railway Grand Division,  
Engineer Section

Records of this Section, 1943-45 (about 1 linear foot), relate to engineering work in connection with the operation of Italian railways, primarily the construction and repair of railways, railway bridges, and terminals.

Subject series

Sabotage of railway communications and railway operations, 1944 (Reel 103-G, serial 41).

UNCLASSIFIED

45

973648 O - 51 - 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Allied Force Records Administration, Office of the Allied Force  
Records Administrator

Records of this Office, 1945-48 (4 linear feet), concern the direction of the Allied Force Records Administration program, which from 18 July 1945 operated to centralize, reproduce by microphotographic processes, and ship to authorized custodians, the combined British-American records of the Mediterranean Theater. One of the series contain documents upon which the Allied Force Records Administrator's policies were based, including directives of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, as well as original data concerning the preservation of the permanent records of AFHQ and subordinate Allied commands.

Subject-numerical series

1. Internal security, April 1946-January 1947 (Reel 642-D, serial 1).
2. British history of the war, June 1945-August 1946 (Reel 642-D, serial 12).
3. Security of documents, May 1945-October 1947 (Reel 642-D, serial 13).
4. Security, August 1945-September 1947 (Reel 642-D, serial 58).
5. Political advisor, August-September 1945 (Reel 648-D, serial 100).
6. G-2 AFHQ, June 1945-June 1948 (Reel 648-D, serial 110).
7. G-5 AFHQ, May 1945-August 1947 (Reel 648-D, serial 113).
8. Joint Intelligence Collection Agency, September 1945 (Reel 648-D, serial 122).
9. OSS, September 1945 (Reel 648-D, serial 124).
10. PWB, August 1945-August 1946 (Reel 648-D, serial 127).
11. Public relations, August 1946-November 1947 (Reel 648-D, serial 138).
12. Civil Censorship Section, December 1945 (Reel 648-D, serial 142).

Allied Information Services, Trieste

The records of this Office, 1946 (2 linear feet), relate to psychological warfare activities in Venezia Giulia after the discontinuance of PWB, AFHQ.

Subject series

1. Reports, cable summaries, special local press summaries, guidances or "propaganda instructions," and minutes of policy meetings relating to "D" Section activities, 1946 (Reel 276-E, serials 1-8).
2. Issues of the publication Giornale Alleato, April-October 1946 (Reels 276 through 278-E, serials 9-12).
3. Issues of the publication Glas Zavesnikov, February-October 1946 (Reels 278-E through 280-E, serials 13-15).
4. Monitoring reports, March-October 1946 (Reels 280-E and 281-E, serials 16-23).

UNCLASSIFIED

46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Daily press summaries, March-October 1946 (Reels 281-E through 283-E, serials 24-31).

Allied Prisoner of War Relief Organization

Although this agency was never a part of AFHQ, its records are discussed here because they came to be controlled by the Allied Screening Commission, which made extensive use of the data they contain. The Organization, also known as "Rome Organization," represented an unofficial subversive movement in the Rome area during the German occupation, after the Armistice of 8 September 1943. The Organization's mission was to establish escape chains for Allied prisoners of war. Its records, 1943-45 (2 linear feet), comprise essentially correspondence and other papers of the leaders of the movement who are identified by code names.

Subject series

1. Correspondence, reports, and lists of Rome Organization, 1943-44 (Reel 32-M, serials 1-4, 9).
2. Materials pertaining to American and other prisoners of war and to activities of the British organization in Rome that assisted Allied prisoners of war, 1943-45 (Reel 33-M, serials 10-13).

Combined Services Detailed Interrogation Center (CSDIC)

Records of this Center, 1943-45 (2 linear feet), pertain to the interrogation of enemy prisoners of war. The Center was controlled and supervised by the G-2 Section, AFHQ, but it was not an organic part of that Section.

Subject-numerical series

1. Interrogation reports containing information furnished by German generals, and other German officers, 1945 (Reel 98-I, serials 1, 2).
2. Correspondence of CSDIC with prisoner of war camps, May 1943-June 1944 (Reel 298-E, serials 6, 7).
3. AFHQ intelligence instructions, May 1943-June 1944 (Reel 289-E, serial 8).
4. Counterintelligence activities, January-March 1944 (Reel 291-E, serial 30).
5. Psychological warfare, January-July 1943 (Reel 291-E, serial 32).
6. Correspondence, intelligence questionnaires, lists, and other papers relating to the movement and custody of prisoners of war, their transfer to the United States, prisoners of war wanted by the Special Branch, alleged German atrocities against prisoners of war, and the selection of prisoners of war for interrogation, 1943-44 (Reel 291-E, serials 33-47).

47  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

✓ 7. Special orders concerning "bigot"<sup>2</sup> operations, May 1943-December 1944 (Reel 292-E, serials 51, 53).

Engineer Section

Only some of the records of the Engineer Section were integrated as combined records and these, 1942-45 (2 linear feet), relate to airfield construction, bridging and trestling, camouflage, and general matters of engineer commitments.

Subject-numerical series

1. AFHQ Engineer Intelligence Summaries, March 1944-July 1945 (Reel 19-B, serials 27-30).
2. Camouflage in the Italian campaign, not dated (Reel 96-H, serial 31).

Information, News, and Censorship Section

Records of this Section, 1943-45 (about 3 linear feet), include portions of records of the Administrative, the Public Relations, the Communications Censorship, and the Psychological Warfare Branches. The official title of this Section was "Information and Censorship Section," but the title used here was most often used. The integrity of the files of this Section was not maintained; some were taken over by successor branches and others were dispersed in different ways. (See Munden's Analytical Guide, pages 97-98.)

Subject series

1. ECLIPSE Operation of PWD, SHAEF, November-December 1944 (Reel 94-G, serial 1).
2. Civil affairs, January 1943-August 1944 (Reel 94-G, serial 5).
3. Activities of OWI in North Africa, April 1943-January 1945 (Reel 94-G, serial 6).
4. Morale Services Section activities, April-June 1944 (Reel 94-G, serial 9).
- ✓ 5. "A" Force activities, not dated (Reel 94-G, serial 11).
6. PWB and Operations HUSKY, post-HUSKY, and HORRIFIED, 1943 (Reel 94-G, serials 15, 16).

---

<sup>2</sup>"Bigot" is a code for messages dealing with plans for future military operations. See Office Chief of Military History, Washington Command Post: The Operations Division, (Washington, 1951), page 390.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

-December

grated as  
airfield  
tters of

45 (Reel  
, serial

lude  
the  
1. The  
ction,"  
e files  
ssor  
n's

Reel  
1 5).  
5 (Reel

94-G,  
(Reel

milli-

90.

7. Shuttle bombing, June 1944 (Reel 94-G, serial 20).
8. Rome bombing, June-November 1943 (Reel 94-G, serial 23).
9. Operations DIADEM, DRAGOON, FAIRFAX, FILTER, OVERLORD, PRICELESS, VENDETTA, and others, 1944 (Reel 94-G, serials 24-32).
10. Signal instructions for Operations ANVIL, DOGFISH, MANNA, and PHOENIX, and signal policies by countries, including Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, France, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Poland, and Rumania, 1943-45 (Reel 95-G, serials 33-52).
11. Speeches, releases, handouts, digests, broadcast recordings, and other materials relating to Roosevelt-Churchill meeting in North Africa, Clark-Darlan Agreement, and other significant political events, 1942-45 (Reel 96-G, serials 53-66).
12. Materials relating to the Communications Censorship Branch and the FWB Subcommittee, 1943-45 (Reel 97-G, serials 67-80).
13. War correspondents, 1943-45 (Reel 56-I, serials 81, 82).
14. Materials relating to censorship activities, including a history of the Civil Censorship Group, Italy, a manual of the Cable and Radio Subsection, and an operation and policy manual for censorship in occupied and controlled countries, 1943-45 (Reel 25-E, serials 1-6).

#### Liaison Section

Records of this Section, 1942-46 (17 linear feet), deal with liaison activities between AFHQ and the commands of foreign ground forces in the Mediterranean Theater; coordination with the Naval Commander-in-Chief on matters relating to foreign air forces; and liaison with all other foreign military missions and officers attached to AFHQ. This Section was the only authorized channel of communications with the French High Command, the Italian Military Mission (representing the Italian High Command), and other foreign ground force authorities. Its records embrace those of the Allied Liaison Service, of which the Chief, Liaison Section, was ex officio chief. When the Liaison Section was abolished (21 October 1946), G-3 Section of AFHQ assumed responsibility for its residual functions.

The records of this Section in this record group are arranged subjectively according to the War Department Decimal File System; separate series exist for each nationality with which liaison was established or on which information was collected. Other series include those pertaining to the Alien Pioneer Corps, British missions to the Balkans, the administrative organization and methods of the Liaison Section, and the 26th British Liaison Unit.

#### French series

1. French resistance, May-August 1944 (Reel 202-F, serial 5).
2. Papers concerning a variety of topics, including repatriation, publicity, visas, prisoners, and the Clark-Darlan Agreement, 1943-45 (Reel 202-F, serials 6-39).

UNCL 49

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Activities of the French Committee on National Liberation and related matters, 1942-46 (Reel 203-F, serials 49-58).
4. Censorship and communications activities, 1942-45 (Reel 204-F, serials 65-90).
5. Reports to G-3 on the political situation, 1943-45 (Reel 205-F, serial 95).
6. Military information, August-September 1944 (Reel 201-C, serial 151).
7. Intelligence, August-September 1944 (Reel 201-C, serial 152).
8. Operations and special missions in Northwest Italy, March 1945 (Reel 201-C, serial 156).
9. Security, December 1942-July 1945 (Reel 202-C, serial 189).
10. Prisoners of war, March 1943-January 1945 (Reel 202-C, serials 193, 194).
11. French prisoners of war repatriated from Russia, May 1944-July 1945 (Reel 203-C, serials 196, 200).

Czechoslovakian series

1. Communications, May-July 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 303).
2. Censorship, August 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 306).
3. Czech nationals in the Polish forces, April-November 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 310).
4. Intelligence, September 1944-February 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 311).
5. Prisoners of war, February-November 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 313).
6. Repatriates, refugees, and internees, February-November 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 314).

Brazilian series

1. Publicity and propaganda, October 1944-July 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 322).
2. Communications, August 1944-September 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 332).
3. Censorship, July 1944-July 1945 (Reel 133-A, serial 334).
4. Prisoners of war, May-June 1945 (Reel 135-A, serial 357).

Greek series

1. Political propaganda, October-November 1944 (Reel 183-E, serial 378).
2. Political reports, October 1944-March 1945 (Reel 183-E, serial 391).
3. Refugees, internees, and repatriation, October 1944-April 1945 (Reel 183-E, serial 406).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Yugoslavian series

1. Political propaganda, March 1944-July 1945 (Reel 183-E, serial 415).
2. Religion, February 1945 (Reel 184-E, serial 416).
3. Security, April 1944 (Reel 184-E, serial 454).

Russian series

Materials concerning the Russian mission to Greece, the visit to AFHQ of the Russian mission to Yugoslavia, the visit of Russian officers to the Italian front, Russian prisoners of war, and other matters, 1942-45 (Reel 185-E, serials 465-486).

Albanian series

Prisoners of war, April-May 1945 (Reel 185-E, serial 487).

Arabian series

Visit of Saudi Arabian princes to North Africa, November-December 1943 (Reel 185-E, serial 491).

Belgian series

1. Publicity, September-October 1943 (Reel 185-E, serial 498).
2. Belgian prisoners of war, July-September 1945 (Reel 185-E, serial 505).

Chinese series

1. Visit of Chinese mission to Africa, April-May 1943 (Reel 185-E, serial 510).
2. Visit of Major General Kuo to Italy, February-March 1945 (Reel 185-E, serial 512).

Italian series

Materials relating to political propaganda, religion, newspapers, magazines, war criminals, deserters, communications, and repatriation, 1943-46 (Reel 137-A, serials 584-586).

Polish series

1. Reports, press clippings, and other materials relating to the history of the II Polish Corps, crimes, criminals, offenses, publicity, political news, and political propaganda, 1944-46 (Reel 303-E, serials 670-682).

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. Future of the Polish Corps and the political status of Poland itself, 1943-45 (Reel 304-E, serials 683-717).
3. Miscellaneous reports concerning the Polish forces, September 1944-November 1945 (Reel 305-E, serial 724).
4. Polish citizens in other European countries and their repatriation, 1943-46 (Reel 306-E, serials 761-787).

Psychological Warfare Branch (PWB)

Records of this Branch, 1942-46 (44 linear feet), reflect its functions, which essentially were: (a) to advise the Supreme Allied Commander on all psychological warfare matters; (b) to coordinate the joint directives of the United States Office of War Information and the British Psychological Warfare Executive with the propaganda plans of the Supreme Allied Commander; (c) to cooperate with field commanders and army civil affairs authorities in matters of combat and rear area propaganda; and (d) to plan and supervise psychological warfare activities involving the collection and evaluation of psychological warfare information and intelligence, the preparation and dissemination of all Allied propaganda, the utilization of facilities of other arms and services for the dissemination of propaganda material, the surveying of public opinion in occupied territories, and the regulation of the political tone of newspapers and radio broadcasts in occupied territories.

Psychological warfare functions of AFHQ were at first charged to the Civil Affairs Section, but were transferred to the Information, News, and Censorship Section on 5 January 1943. On 23 October 1944 the Psychological Warfare Branch was separated from the last-named section, and thereafter, until its discontinuance on 31 March 1946, it operated as a special staff section of AFHQ. After 31 March 1946 remaining psychological warfare activities in Venezia Giulia were performed by the Allied Information Services, Trieste. Listed below are only the principal series of records of PWB as given in Munden's "Analytical Guide," pages 111-113. No specific items are cited since practically all the records relate to psychological warfare.

1. Directives, administrative orders, minutes of meetings, and organizational papers, subjectively arranged (Reel 28-E).
2. Activities reports, arranged by organization or geographical place name (Reels 28-E through 30-E).
3. Consolidated activities reports, chronologically arranged (Reels 30-E and 31-E).
4. Miscellaneous reports, subjectively arranged (Reel 32-E).
5. Weekly reports of the Italia Combattente "D" Section and of the Publications Section (Reel 32-E).
6. Press reports, mostly arranged by geographical place name (Reels 32-E and 33-E).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

7. Radio reports and information, including accounts of radio shows of the Italia Combattente, mostly arranged by geographical place name (Reels 33-E through 35-E).
8. News reports, arranged chronologically or by type of report (Reel 35-F).
9. Balkan radio monitoring reports, arranged numerically (Reels 35-E through 43-E).
10. AFHQ radio monitoring reports, arranged chronologically (Reels 44-E through 62-E).
11. Summaries of "psychological reactions" (1943), arranged chronologically (Reel 62-E).
12. Posters in the French, Greek, Italian, and Serbo-Croatian languages (Reel 63-E).
13. Leaflets and reports and data on leaflets, arranged subjectively (Reels 63-E and 64-E).
14. Austrian leaflets (Reel 64-E).
15. French leaflets (Reels 64-E and 65-E).
16. German leaflets (Reels 65-E through 68-E).
17. Italian leaflets (Reels 68-E and 69-E).
18. Balkan leaflets and news bulletins (Reels 69-E through 71-E).
19. Enemy leaflets (Reel 71-E).
20. Reports on conditions in liberated Italy (Reel 72-E).
21. Reports on conditions in enemy-occupied Italy (Reels 73-E through 77-E).
22. Routine reports, arranged subjectively by reporting organization (Reels 77-E through 83-E).
23. Basic documents for entries on personality cards, arranged numerically and alphabetically (Reels 84-E through 87-E).
24. Card index of "personalities," arranged alphabetically by name (Reels 102-E through 107-E).
25. Special reports concerning documents found in the Ministry of Popular Culture, Rome, arranged numerically (Reels 97-E through 99-E).
26. Index of personalities mentioned in the special records concerning documents found in the Ministry of Popular Culture, Rome (Reel 100-E).
27. Series of bi-monthly secret reports prepared by "The Italian Armistice Commission in France" and found in the Ministry of Popular Culture, Rome, arranged numerically (Reels 100-E and 101-E).
28. Files of the Film Division (Reel 101-E).
29. File of the German newspaper, Die Sudfront, 26 October 1943 through 31 December 1944 (Reels 2-Q through 5-Q).
30. Files pertaining to psychological warfare activities in North Africa, arranged subjectively (Reel 47 Special).
31. Files pertaining to psychological warfare activities in Italy, with particular reference to the 15th Army Group, arranged subjectively (Reel 47 Special).
32. Files pertaining to psychological warfare activities at Trieste, including especially activities reports, "D" Section reports, monitoring reports, and press summaries, arranged chronologically (Reels 48 Special and 49 Special).

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

33. Files of the Giornale Alleato (August 1945 to January 1946) and Glas Zaveznikov (June 1945 to January 1946), arranged chronologically (see section on Allied Information Services, Trieste, above) (Reels 38-B and 39-B).

34. Miscellaneous records pertaining to psychological warfare activities in North Africa, Italy, and France, arranged subjectively (Reels 37-B and 38-B).

35. Mimeographed publication, "Psychological Warfare in the Mediterranean Theater" (Reel 554-A), composed of following parts:

- I. An Overall Review of the Organizational Evolution of the Psychological Warfare Branch of Allied Forces Headquarters as a Staff Section.
- II. Policy and Operational Coordination in Psychological Warfare Branch.
- III. Strategical and Tactical Leaflet Propaganda.
- IV. Strategical and Tactical Radio Propaganda.
- V. Post-Combat Consolidation Functions.
- VI. A Study of Enemy Reactions to Allied Propaganda.

Psychological Warfare Subcommittee

See entries under Information, News, and Censorship Section and G-5 Section, Policy and Control Division, above.

Public Relations Section

This Section was activated on 1 April 1946 to perform AFHQ public relations functions and to establish effective liaison with the Public Relations Officer of the Allied Commission (Italy). Its records, 1946-47 (2 linear inches), consist mainly of press releases and signal messages.

Signal Section, Administrative and Personnel Division

Records of this Division, 1943-47 (6 linear feet), are of a general character reflecting the organization and functions of the entire Signal Section with emphasis on matters of administration and personnel. Information is available concerning communications systems and procedures and AFHQ signal instructions: A separate series is concerned with signal plans and instructions for operations AVALANCHE, BACKBONE, BRASSARD, DRAGOON, HUSKY, SATIN, SHINGLE, and TORCH.

Subject-decimal series

1. Sabotage, January-May 1946 (Reel 304-A, serial 452).
2. Violation of security, March 1945-May 1946 (Reel 306-A, serial 480).
3. Miscellaneous communications, March 1945-July 1946 (Reel 306-A, serial 481).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Signal Section, Long Lines Liaison Office

This Office's records, 1943-47 (16 linear feet), concern the procurement, maintenance, and operation of long lines signal facilities. Some of these records were inherited from the office of the Chief Signal Officer, Line of Communication, Italy, and were augmented and expanded by the Long Lines Liaison Office, which carried on Line of Communication signal functions after January 1946.

Subject-numerical series

1. Intelligence policy planning publications, September 1943-June 1945 (Reel 347-E, serial 20).
2. Rome communications, January 1944-March 1945 (Reel 416-D, serial 57).

Subject-decimal series

1. Reports relating to sabotage, interruption, damage, and interference with communications, February 1944-January 1947 (Reel 454-C, serial 97).
2. "Trouble analyses" and "fault records," September 1944-September 1947 (Reel 456-C, serial 105).
3. Notes on experiences gained during operations, December 1944-February 1945 (Reel 518-D, serial 128).

Allied Ground Forces, 15th Army Group

For a general description of the organization, functions, activities, and records of the Allied Ground Forces see Munden's, "Analytical Guide," pages 122-123. Described below are records of some of the units of the 15th Army Group of interest to students of psychological warfare.

"A" Branch

The records of this Branch, 1943-45 (about 2 linear feet), are largely of an administrative character, pertaining principally to military operations, maintenance, casualties, prisoners of war, Italian and French forces, displaced persons, refugees, military government, and reinforcements.

Subject-numerical series

1. Statistics and reports concerning prisoners of war, November 1943-December 1944 (Reel 189-F, serials 24, 25).
2. Reports concerning the bombing of Rome, undated (Reel 189-F, serial 28).
3. Axis and Allied prisoner of war policies, 1943-45 (Reels 190-F and 191-F, serials 34-46).

55

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. Civilian internees, 1943-45 (Reels 192-F and 193-F, serials 61-65).
5. Displaced persons and refugees, 1943-45 (Reel 193-F, serials 67-70).
6. Russian prisoners of war, May 1944-July 1945 (Reel 140-G, serials 108, 109).

G-2 (General Staff Intelligence)

This unit's records, 1943-45 (29 linear feet), consist largely of "individual case reports" concerning enemy agents, operators, and other suspected persons. Included also are correspondence, reports, regulations, and maps concerning German, Italian, and Japanese military operations; counterintelligence; security of information; censorship; Allied and enemy propaganda; arrests; intelligence and other conferences; and intelligence activities in connection with military operations, including but not restricted to operations BRIDETON, BUCKLAND, CRAFTSMAN, FANTAIL, FLIPPER, GOLDFLAKE, GRAPESHOT, and SQUIREN.

Subject-numerical series

1. General military information, April-June 1945 (Reel 68-G, serial 3).
2. Military information about personalities, October 1944-June 1945 (Reel 68-G, serial 4).
3. Intelligence maps known as "Defense overprints" (Reel 1-Q, serial 10).
- ✓ 4. German intelligence service, October 1943-December 1944 (Reel 197-D, serials 404, 405).
5. Enemy sabotage methods, October-November 1944 (Reel 197-D, serial 406).
- ✓ 6. Italian SS, September 1944-March 1945 (Reel 197-D, serial 407).
7. Abwehr, December 1943-February 1945 (Reel 197-D, serial 408).
8. Geheime Feldpolizei, January-December 1944 (Reel 197-D, serial 413).
9. General security instructions and directives, 1943-44 (Reel 8-K, serials 433-435).
10. Policy matters relating to the control of movement of persons across the frontiers, 1944-45 (Reel 9-K, serials 452-466).
11. Policy matters relating to internal disturbances caused by Fascist, pro-Fascist, and other groups, 1943-45 (Reel 10-K, serials 467-479).
- ✓ 12. Italian intelligence organizations, including Ovra, 1943-45 (Reel 11-K, serials 480-495).
13. Information about communism, October 1944-January 1945 (Reel 12-K, serial 496).
14. Information about underground movements, May-July 1945 (Reel 12-K, serial 497).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15. German intelligence service, 1943-44 (Reel 12-K, serials 498-500).
16. German information sabotage organization, November 1943-June 1945 (Reel 64-I, serial 506).
17. German intelligence organizations, including the Sicherheitsdienst and the Abwehr, 1942-45 (Reels 64-I through 68-I, serials 501-530).
18. Activities to uncover suspected enemy espionage, November 1943-June 1945 (Reel 103-A, serial 549).
19. Clandestine radios used by enemy undercover agents, May 1944-May 1945 (Reel 103-A, serial 551).
20. Enemy undercover activities reports on parachutists, December 1944-February 1945 (Reel 103-A, serial 554).
21. OSS, December 1943-May 1945 (Reel 103-A, serial 559).
22. Slav organizations and personalities, November 1943-June 1945 (Reel 104-A, serial 563).
23. Friendly agencies and organizations, 1943-46 (Reel 104-A, serials 564-569).
24. Security breaches, June 1944-May 1945 (Reel 104-A, serial 570).
25. Passes, permits, and countersigns, 1943-45 (Reel 104-A, serials 571-576).
26. Organization, functions, and activities of the counterintelligence corps, 1943-45 (Reel 106-A, serials 601-607).
27. Description reports about enemy agents, 1943-45 (Reels 204-D, 143-E, and 144-E, serials 643-678).
28. Reports relating to breaches of censorship, evasion of civilian censorship, and the censorship of Yugoslav mail, 1943-45 (Reel 164-F, serials 879-885).
29. Handling of prisoners of war, 1943-45 (Reel 164-F, serials 889-891).
30. Technical intelligence, November 1943-May 1945 (Reel 165-F, serial 894).
31. Allied, enemy, and other propaganda activities, 1943-45 (Reel 165-F, serials 895-897).
32. Correspondence on release of prisoners of war, 1944 (Reel 165-F, serials 900-904).
33. Reports concerning arrest of civilians and others, 1943-45 (Reels 166-F through 169-F, serials 905-940).
34. Rules and regulations concerning American, British, and Italian censorship activities, 1943-45 (Reels 169-F and 170-F, serials 945-969).
35. Vatican correspondence, June 1944-April 1945 (Reel 171-F, serial 974).
36. Violations of security by American, British, and Italian troops and by civilians, 1944-45 (Reel 171-F, serials 975-979).
37. Reports and studies on the following topics: Intelligence from Alamein to Messina, March-September 1943; To Bizerte with the II Corps, April-May 1943; An Introduction to the German Forces in Italy, April 1944; Situation of the Italian Armed Forces on 25 September 1943; Italian Order of Battle in Sicily, April-August 1943; British Inter-Service Topographical Department Report on the Calabrian Peninsula, February 1943; Fifth

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Army G-2 Plan to Outline Plan AVALANCHE, August 1943; and The Port and Town of Naples, July 1943 (Reel 94-I, serials 1050-1064).

Other 15th Army Group Units

Records of other 15th Army Group Units include information pertaining to psychological warfare. Of particular interest are the records of the following units in this record group:

1. Records of G (Air) Branch, 1943-45 (about 2 linear feet), concerning primarily air operations and various problems of air supply. They include informational copies of weekly air intelligence summaries of HQ, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, of HQ, Mediterranean Allied Strategic Air Force, and of the Air Ministry.
2. Records of G (Operations) Branch, 1943-45 (about 7 linear feet), pertaining to military operations carried out by the Allied Armies in Italy like AVALANCHE, BARNACLE, BAXTOWN, BUTTRESS, CINDERS, FRACTURE, GANGWAY, HERRING, HUSKY, PIMPERNELL, PRICELESS, and SHINGLE.
3. Records of G (Records) Branch, 1943-45 (3 linear feet), include a collection of directives, intelligence summaries, maps, situation reports, news reports of the 15th Army Group's psychological warfare activities, and other reports.
4. Records of G (Special Operations) Branch, 1943-44 (1 linear foot), purporting to be concerned with special military operations, include files on psychological warfare, topographical intelligence, and the "Italian resistance movement."
5. Records of G (Training) Branch, 1943-45 (about 1 linear foot), concerning the training of forces participating in operations of the Allied Armies in Italy. Materials are available on "lessons learned," training notes, and training programs.

For further information about these and similar records, including the number of the microfilm reel on which the records appear, see Munden's "Analytical Guide," pages 127-137, and his 3-volume "Catalogue," *passim*. Under records of the Allied Ground Forces, Munden also discusses records of Headquarters Fifth Army (US), Headquarters Eighth Army (British), Headquarters X Corps (British), and Allied Garrison, Sardinia, pages 138-143. These military units were concerned with psychological warfare activities at their level and references to specific documents of interest among the records are easily obtainable from DRB.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

Allied Naval Command

Records of the Office of the Commander-in-Chief, Mediterranean Station, 1942-45 (17 linear feet), and of the Flag Office Command, Navy, Northwest African Waters, 1943-45 (6 linear feet), are among records of the Allied Force Headquarters that were microfilmed and copies of the film deposited in DRB. These records concern British, American, and other naval units and subcommands that operated in Mediterranean waters. Psychological warfare activities handled by these Navy units are documented on Reel 12-A, file 00240/13, "Psychological Warfare Branch," December 1943 (Serial 136), and on other film records that form a part of this record subgroup.

Allied Liaison in the Balkans

In this category fall records of the Military Headquarters (Balkans), the Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece), the Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania), and the Military Liaison Headquarters (Yugoslavia). These records pertain largely to relief and rehabilitation activities in the Balkans, but records of units of some of these headquarters are of interest to students of psychological warfare. Like other records in this record group these too are on film in the custody of DRB. Attention is invited particularly to records of the following branches, all of which are described in Munden's "Analytical Guide," pages 172-226.

1. Operations and Plans Branch, Military Headquarters (Balkans).
2. Relief and Refugee Branch, Military Headquarters (Balkans).
3. Civil Affairs Liaison Officers Pool, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
4. Finance and Economics Information Bureau, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
5. "G" (Operations) Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
6. General Staff Intelligence Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
7. Liaison Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
8. Public Relations Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
9. Relief and Refugees Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
10. "B" Region Headquarters (Kalamai), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
11. "D" Region Headquarters (Preveza), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
12. "E" Region Headquarters (Volos), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
13. "G" Region Headquarters (Kavalla), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
14. "H" Region Headquarters (Mitylene), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).

59

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15. "I" Region Headquarters (Khios), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
16. 1st District Headquarters (Athens), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
17. 2nd District Headquarters (Patrai), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
18. 3rd District Headquarters (Salonica), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
19. 4th District Headquarters (Aegean), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
20. 5th District Headquarters (Cyclades), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
21. 6th District Headquarters (Crete), Military Liaison Headquarters (Greece).
22. Commander Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
23. General Staff Intelligence, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
24. Legal Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
25. Liaison Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
26. Pioneer and Labor Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
27. Police Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
28. Supply and Relief Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Albania).
29. Commander Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Yugoslavia).
30. General Staff Intelligence Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Yugoslavia).
31. Supply and Relief Branch, Military Liaison Headquarters (Yugoslavia).

#### Allied Local Headquarters in Rome and Florence

Of the many local administrative headquarters established in metropolitan centers of the Mediterranean Theater, only those of Rome and Florence operated as combined or integrated British-American agencies. The records of these agencies that have been filmed include items of interest to students of psychological warfare. A description of these records is given in Munden's "Analytical Guide," pages 227-234. Attention is invited particularly to records of the following units described therein:

1. Adjutant General's Section, Headquarters Rome Allied Command.
2. G-2 (Intelligence) Section, Headquarters Rome Allied Command.
3. "G" Branch, Headquarters Florence Command.

UNCLASSIFIED

60

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Records of the Allied Air Force, Mediterranean Theater (RG 942)

This record group consists of microfilm records of the Mediterranean Allied Air Forces Headquarters (MAAF) and of the following subordinate Allied headquarters: the Mediterranean Allied Coastal Air Forces (MACAF), the Mediterranean Allied Photographic Reconnaissance Wing (MAPRW), the Mediterranean Allied Strategic Air Force (MASAF), the Mediterranean Allied Tactical Air Force (MATAF), and the Mediterranean Air Transport Service (MATS). Selected items of some of these commands are described below; for a detailed history of the organization, functions, activities, and records see Munden's "Analytical Guide," pages 143-166, his "Catalogue," Vol. II, and the appropriate parts of the published "History of AFHQ."

MAAF, Director of Operations and Intelligence,  
Air Plans Section

Its records, 1943-45 (15 linear feet), pertain primarily to plans for air operations, including operations ACCOLADE, ANVIL, ARGONAUT, AVALANCHE, BACKBONE, BAFFLE, BANJO, BARRACUDA, BAYTOWN, BRASSARD, BRIMSTONE, BUTTRESS, CORKSCREW, DRAGON, FAIRFAX, FREESTONE, GOBLET, HARDHOOD, HERCULES, HORRIFIED, HUSKY, INDEPENDENCE, JACKSTAY, JUGGLER, OVERLORD, PANAMA, PRESTIGE, PRICELESS, PUGILIST, RANKIN, RATHUNT, SHINGLE, SLAPSTICK, SUPERCHARGE, TIDALWAVE, and TORCH.

Subject-numerical series

1. Policy concerning the interrogation of prisoners of war and the procurement of technical intelligence, January-August 1944 (Reel 53-F, serial 38).
2. Training and preparation for supply-dropping and paratroop operations, January-June 1943 (Reel 55-F, serial 67).
3. Italian resistance movements, October 1944-April 1945 (Reel 55-F, serial 85).
4. Policies relating to prisoners of war, May-September 1944 (Reel 58-F, serial 150).
5. Special operations, August 1944-August 1945 (Reel 59-F, serial 162).
6. Resistance activities in Italy, July 1944-May 1945 (Reel 60-F, serial 176).
7. Protection of prisoners of war, February-May 1945 (Reel 60-F, serials 177 and 178).
8. Resistance movement in Austria, April 1945 (Reel 61-F, serial 183).
9. Lessons learned in the Mediterranean from "combined operations," May 1943-April 1945 (Reel 61-F, serial 193).
10. Air aspects of the Bagdolio Conference, September 1943 (Reel 67-F, serial 262).
11. Special operations, December 1942-April 1944 (Reel 69-F, serial 281).



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- ✓ 12. Special operations, April-June 1944 (Reel 73-F, serial 304).
13. Russian policy, February-December 1944 (Reel 76-F, serial 335).

Operations Section, Air Staff Registry

Records of the Air Staff Registry, 1943-45 (5 linear feet), include correspondence and reports pertaining to tactics, airfields, and special operations.

Subject-numerical "tactics" series

Psychological warfare, March 1943 (Reel 52-H, serial 37).

Subject-numerical "special operations" series

1. Policy concerning the security of special operations, 1943-45 (Reels 53-H and 54-H, serials 1-7).
2. Special operations relating to Poland, September 1943-October 1944 (Reel 55-H, serials 27 and 28).
3. Russian missions to Tito, March-April 1944 (Reel 56-H, serial 48).
4. Tito missions to Stalin, April-May 1944 (Reel 56-H, serial 56).

Operations Section, Operations Registry

This Registry's records, 1943-45 (17 linear feet), contain considerable data on bombing missions and operational requirements. They include correspondence and reports pertaining to airborne operations, movements of units and formations, aircraft supply and equipment, antiaircraft, armament, coordination of operations (including combined operations), enemy aircraft and equipment, leaflet dropping, minelaying, photo intelligence, and transport.

Subject-numerical series

1. Press communiques, March 1943-March 1944 (Reel 18-H, serial 24).
2. General correspondence concerning prisoners of war, May 1944-June 1945 (Reel 21-H, serials 51-53).
3. Civil affairs activities in North Africa, April-May 1943 (Reel 22-H, serial 60).
4. Reports relating to enemy sabotage parties, June 1943-April 1945 (Reel 22-H, serial 61).
5. Reports, instructions, and schedules concerning leaflet dropping policies and equipment, 1943-45 (Reel 24-H, serials 100-103).
6. Yugoslavian political affairs, December 1943-June 1944 (Reel 25-H, serials 115, 116).
7. Specialized aircraft for anti-malaria spraying, December 1944-July 1945 (Reel 36-H, serial 266).
8. Breaches of neutrality, February 1944-July 1945 (Reels 36-H and 37-H, serials 271, 272).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- 04).  
1 335).
9. Provision of aircraft for special missions, December 1943-July 1945 (Reel 42-H, serials 349-352).
10. Directives relating to chemical warfare, February 1944 (Reel 42-H, serial 364).
11. General correspondence concerning the use of camouflage and markings, February 1944-July 1945 (Reel 43-H, serial 378).
12. Photo intelligence policy, February 1944 (Reel 43-H, serial 379).
13. General correspondence concerning psychological warfare, February 1944-August 1945 (Reels 43-H and 44-H, serials 383-386).
14. Security measures against improper dissemination of information, February 1944-January 1945 (Reel 44-H, serial 388).
15. Use of Italian bases by Russian aircraft, 1944 (Reel 44-H, serials 392-394).
16. Special operations reports, not dated (Reel 45-H, serials 398-401).
17. Coordination of Russian aspects of operations of the Mediterranean Theater of Operations, 1944-45 (Reel 46-H, serials 412-416).
18. Russian bases for operations of the Fifteenth Air Force, 1944-45 (Reel 47-H, serials 427-432).
19. Russian bases for operations of other commands, August-November 1944 (Reels 47-H and 48-H, serials 433, 434).
20. Defensive measures to protect United States bases in Russia, June-November 1944 (Reel 48-H, serial 435).
21. General correspondence and other papers concerning the German flying bomb, August 1944-February 1945 (Reel 48-H, serial 450).
22. Evacuation of escapees, prisoners of war, and internees from neutral and enemy territory, September 1944-May 1945 (Reels 48-H and 49-H, serials 452-456).

Operations Section, Top Secret Registry

Records of this unit, 1943-45 (20 linear feet), comprise the top secret correspondence, reports, and other papers of the Operations Section. They include a considerable amount of material pertaining to operations ACCOMPLISH, ANISEED, ANVIL, ARGONAUT, AVALANCHE, BACKSTAGE, BAFFLE, BAKELITE, BAYTOWN, BINGHAM, BRASSARD, BRIMSTONE, BUNKER, BUTTRESS, CAIMAN, CARAWAY, CINDERS, CLIPPER, COBLET, COLDSTREAM, CORKSCREW, DIADEM, DISMOUNT, DOGFISH, DRAGOON, EARLSDON, ECLIPSE, FAIRFAX, FERDINAND, FOOT-HOUND, FRACTURE, FRANTIC, FREEBORN, FUSTIAN, GANGWAY, GHEETAR, GIANT, GOLDFLAKE, GRAPESHOT, HARDIHOOD, HAVEN, HAYCOCK, HELLHOUND, HIDALGO, HUSKY, IMPACT, JAMPUFF, JUGGLER, KIPPER, KITCHEN-MAID, KYTHERA, LANDMARK, LEANDER, MANNA, MINERVA, MIZZEN, NEPTUNE, NOAH'S ARK, NUTMEG, OBLATION, OVERLORD, PANCAKE, PENKNIFE, PIMPERNELL, PLASTER, PRICELESS, QUAIL, RANKIN, RESIDUE, SHINGLE, THUNDERCLAP, TIDALWAVE, TORCH, TURPITUDE, VARSITY, VENDETTA, VENERABLE, WORKBASKET, WOWER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Subject-numerical series

- ✓ 1. Political relations with Turkey, January 1944-July 1945 (Reel 49-A, serial 520).
- ✓ 2. Political relations with Bulgaria, February 1944-July 1945 (Reel 50-A, serial 523).
3. Correspondence relating to security measures, February-April 1944 (Reel 50-A, serial 532).
4. Political situation in Italy, April 1944-July 1945 (Reel 50-A, serial 542).
5. Political situation in Sicily, January 1945 (Reel 50-A, serial 547).
- ✓ 6. Information classified "bigot" concerning the political situation in the Balkan countries, 1944-45 (Reel 51-A, serials 552-554).
7. Civil affairs reports and directives classified "bigot," June-August 1944 (Reel 52-A, serial 587).
8. Operations, missions, and political activities pertaining to Yugoslavia, 1944-45 (Reel 52-A, serials 588-596).
9. Information classified "bigot" concerning political relations with Finland, February 1944 (Reel 53-A, serial 602).
10. Information classified "bigot" concerning the political situation in Albania, March 1944-March 1945 (Reel 55-A, serial 629).
11. Information classified "bigot" concerning the political situation in Rumania, 1944-45 (Reel 55-A, serials 635-637).
12. Political relations with Russia, March-November 1944 (Reel 55-A, serial 650).
13. General correspondence concerning Russia, January-July 1945 (Reel 55-A, serial 650).
14. Repatriation of Soviet citizens, June 1945 (Reel 55-A, serial 651).
15. Joint Intelligence Committee papers classified "bigot," May 1944-April 1945 (Reel 57-A, serial 684).
16. Political situation in Egypt, April-July 1944 (Reel 57-A, serial 688).
17. Information classified "bigot" concerning the retention of strategic areas of Eritrea, Ethiopia, and Sudan, April 1944 (Reel 57-A, serial 694).
- ✓ 18. Information classified "bigot" concerning the morale of German land troops, April-August 1944 (Reel 57-A, serial 695).
19. Information classified "bigot" concerning the political situation in Iraq and Iran, May 1944-January 1945 (Reel 58-A, serial 698).
20. Information classified "bigot" concerning psychological warfare aspects of DRAGOON, August 1944 (Reel 59-A, serial 763).
21. Dissemination of leaflets in Greece, October-December 1944 (Reel 60-A, serial 797).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

22. Political situation in Hungary, March 1945 (Reel 60-A, serial 804).

23. Political relations with Belgium, September 1944 (Reel 61-A, serial 814).

24. Military situation in Slovakia, October 1944 (Reel 61-A, serial 830).

25. Liaison with Russian armies, October 1944-February 1945 (Reel 61-A, serial 834).

26. OSS activities and TOBBOGAN, July-September 1943 (Reel 66-A, serial 1011).

27. Air assistance to Balkan insurgents, December 1943 (Reel 67-A, serial 1030).

28. Political intelligence report on central and southeastern Europe, December 1944 (Reel 72-A, serial 2038).

Intelligence Section, Intelligence Registry

This unit's records, 1943-45 (5 linear feet), pertain particularly to enemy aircraft, equipment, and installations, and to enemy air operations.

Subject-numerical series

1. Air intelligence materials of MAAF concerning captured enemy radar equipment, January-July 1944 (Reel 37 Special, serial 1).

2. Deception plans, February-September 1944 (Reel 37 Special, serial 24).

3. Attempts to gather intelligence and operational data for operations, May 1944 (Reel 37 Special, serial 27).

4. Enemy "appreciations" of planned operations, May 1944 (Reel 37 Special, serial 28).

5. Correspondence and reports of OSS and other agencies, January 1944-April 1945 (Reel 37 Special, serials 41, 42).

6. Balkan intelligence activities, February-May 1944 (Reel 38 Special, serial 56).

7. Inter-Service Security Board (ISSB), December 1942-November 1943 (Reel 38 Special, serial 57).

8. Information from neutral and other sources, November 1943-January 1944 (Reel 38 Special, serial 61).

9. Sabotage of enemy communications, November 1944 (Reel 38 Special, serial 64).

10. Axis morale, October 1943 (Reel 39 Special, serial 74).

11. Information about torpedo factories, February-August 1944 (Reel 39 Special, serial 75).

12. Targets in support of partisans, July 1944 (Reel 39 Special, serial 93).

13. Special intelligence reports concerning targets, January 1944-January 1945 (Reel 40 Special, serial 100).

UNCLASSIFIED

65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

14. Information from neutral and other sources, January 1944-April 1945 (Reel 40 Special, serials 104-106).
15. Intelligence and other reports, photographs, and other materials relating to enemy explosives and captured enemy equipment, 1943-45 (Reel 41 Special, serials 126-143).
16. Liaison with underground movements, November 1944-March 1945 (Reel 42 Special, serial 146).
17. Experimental weapons and inventions, including "V" weapons, not dated (Reel 42 Special, serials 147, 148).
18. Pamphlets and other materials relating to Allied propaganda and to activities of political warfare agencies, 1944 (Reel 42 Special, serials 151, 152).
19. Weekly intelligence "appreciations" submitted to General Arnold, August 1944-May 1945 (Reel 42 Special, serial 156).
- ✓ 20. Russian aspects of operations in the Mediterranean Theater of Operations, 1944-45 (Reel 43 Special, serials 161-163).
21. "Appreciations" relating to enemy capabilities and intentions, April 1944-January 1945 (Reel 43 Special, serial 167).
22. Sabotage methods and investigations, March 1944-February 1945 (Reel 43 Special, serial 171).
23. Escape plans, June-July 1944 (Reel 43 Special, serial 179).
- ✓ 24. Policies of the Special Operations Executive, September 1944-June 1945 (Reel 44 Special, serial 201).
- ✓ 25. Interrogation report relating to a special German anti-sabotage unit known as Lehrkommand 700, October-December 1944 (Reel 45 Special, serial 200).

Intelligence Section, Mediterranean Photographic Intelligence Center

Records of this Center, 1943-45 (about 2 linear feet), concern photographic intelligence establishments, photographic reconnaissance, policy on photographic interpretation, supply of photographic intelligence to the USSR, and other related subjects. See particularly Reel 27-C, MPIC 22/2. "Supply of Photographic Intelligence to The U.S.S.R." May 1944-January 1945 (serial 28).

Intelligence Section, Signals Intelligence Subsection

Records of this Subsection 1942-45 (5 linear feet), relate primarily to enemy signal apparatus, installations, and operations.

Subject-numerical series

1. Investigation, apparatus, equipment, coverage, and transmission of enemy radar, 1943-45 (Reel 28-C, serials 175-208).
2. Enemy use of Allied radar, November 1943-August 1945 (Reel 29-C, serial 221).
3. Enemy radar countermeasures to Allied radar, 1943-45 (Reel 29-C, serials 235-240).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Enemy anti-jamming measures, August 1944-February 1945 (Reel 29-C, serial 242).
5. Japanese radar activities and countermeasures against Allied radar, 1944-45 (Reel 30-C, serials 243-247).
6. Enemy signal intelligence service activities, August 1944-March 1945 (Reel 31-C, serial 270).
7. Spanish Air Force, 1943-45 (Reel 31-C, serials 271, 272).
8. Postwar signal intelligence policy, November 1944-July 1945 (Reel 32-C, serial 284).
9. Interrogation of prisoners of war, July 1944-July 1945 (Reel 33-C, serial 297).
10. Special intelligence summaries of Headquarters, Royal Air Force, Middle East, May-June 1943 (Reel 34-C, serial 320).
11. Signal security, July 1944-July 1945 (Reel 35-C, serial 334).
12. Radio deception, May 1944-July 1945 (Reel 35-C, serial 335). ✓

Intelligence Section, Target Analysis Subsection

This Subsection's records, 1943-45 (95 linear feet), consist mainly of "target files," containing all then-current available intelligence materials relating to targets and target study. They include "target folders" containing target intelligence material relating to individual targets, filed under country by geographical place names; and "categorical" headings, that is, "inland waterways," "strategic bombing," and "flak." The following summary is taken from Munden's "Guide," pages 156-157.

Geographical target series

1. Rumania, 133 folders (Reels 1-B, 2-B, and 7 No. 1 Special).
2. Hungary, 111 folders (Reels 3-B and 4-B).
3. Bulgaria, 50 folders (Reel 4-B).
4. Yugoslavia, 256 folders (Reels 5-B, 6-B, and 7 No. 1 Special).
5. Greece, 171 folders (Reels 7-B, 8-B, and 7 No. 1 Special).
6. Italy, 824 folders (Reels 9-B through 15-B, 29-D, 30-D, and 7 No. 1 Special).
7. France, 656 folders (Reels 31-D through 37-D, 7 No. 1 Special).
8. Germany including Austria, Czechoslovakia, and Poland, 2681 folders (Reels 37-D through 47-D, 52-D. through 70-D, and 7 No. 1 Special).

Subject series

1. Aircraft production (Reels 15 No. 2 Special and 16 No. 2 Special).
2. Air Force (Reel 17 No. 2 Special).
3. Chemicals and explosives (Reel 18 No. 2 Special).
4. Economic conditions (Reel 19 No. 2 Special).
5. Foodstuffs (Reels 19 No. 2 Special and 20 No. 2 Special).
6. Land armaments (Reels 22 No. 2 Special and 23 No. 2 Special).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. Air armaments (Reel 23 No. 2 Special).
8. Mining and metallurgy (Reels 23 No. 2 Special and 24 No. 2 Special).
9. Naval armaments (Reel 24 No. 2 Special).
10. Optical instruments (Reel 24 No. 2 Special).
11. Telecommunications (Reel 24 No. 2 Special).
12. Communications and railways (Reel 24 No. 2 Special).
13. Strategic bombing (Reel 24 No. 2 Special).
14. Psychological and political (Reel 25 No. 2 Special).
15. Personalities (Reel 26 No. 2 Special).
16. Armies (Reel 26 No. 2 Special).
17. Flak (Reels 26 No. 2 Special and 27 No. 2 Special).
18. Publications (Reels 27 No. 2 Special through 29 No. 2 Special and 36 No. 2 Special through 39 No. 2 Special).
19. Communications (Reels 33 No. 2 Special through 36 No. 2 Special).

Reel 25 No. 2 Special, "Psychological and political," includes the following serial entries:

1. Psychological and political Albania, October 1944-February 1945 (serial 261).
2. Psychological and political Austria, November 1944-February 1945 (serial 262).
3. Psychological and political Bulgaria, December 1944 (serial 263).
4. Psychological and political Central and Southeastern Europe, December 1944 (serial 264).
5. Psychological and political Czechoslovakia, January 1945 (serial 265).
- ✓ 6. Psychological and political Germany, July 1944-January 1945 (serial 266).
7. Psychological and political Greece, August 1944-January 1945 (serial 267).
8. Psychological and political Hungary, November 1944-February 1945 (serial 268).
9. Psychological and political Italy, November 1944-April 1945 (serial 269).
10. Psychological and political, interviews, Rumania, September 1944-January 1945 (serial 270).
11. Psychological and political, Russia, December 1944 (serial 271).
12. Psychological and political, Switzerland, January 1945 (serial 272).
13. Psychological and political, interviews, Yugoslavia, August 1944-February 1945 (serial 273).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Subordinate Commands, Allied Air Force

The film records of these commands are described in Munden's "Guide," pages 160-166, and in his "Catalogue," Vol. II. The reader's attention is invited particularly to records of the following units:

1. Air Commanding Officer, MACAF, 1943-45 (1 linear foot).
2. Air Staff, MACAF, 1943-45 (6 linear feet).
3. Intelligence Section, MACAF, 1943-45 (about 1 linear foot).
4. Signals Section, MACAF, 1943-45 (2 linear feet).
5. MAPRW, 1943-45 (about 7 linear feet).
6. MASAF, 1943-45 (1 linear foot).
7. MATAF, 1943-45 (16 linear feet).

Records of the Allied Commission/Allied Military Government (Italy)  
(RG 946)

This record group comprises the records, 1943-47 (about 3150 linear feet), of the Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory, the Allied Military Government, 15th Army Group, the Headquarters Allied Military Government, and the Allied Control Commission for Italy (known after 1 November 1944 as the Allied Commission) and its national, regional, provincial, and other headquarters units. A description of the organization, functions, and activities of these units is given in Munden's "Analytical Guide," pages 236-247, followed, on pages 248-290, by an analysis of the records of these units that are in DRB. Catalogues inventorying the records are also in the custody of DRB.

Below are listed only a few of the items of interest to students of psychological warfare in this record group.

Headquarters Allied Military Government, 15th Army Group

1. 15th Army Group PWB reports (10,000/100/864).
2. Opinion surveys and reports of PWB (10,000/10/1006 and 1007).

Headquarters Allied Commission  
Adjutant

1. Subversive activities (10,000/101/209; 000.5).
2. Publicity and press (10,000/101/210; 000.7).
3. Censorship releases (10,000/101/211; 000.73).
4. Enemy propaganda (10,000/101/226; 091.4).
5. Subversive activities in Axis countries (10,000/101/227; 091.411).
6. Secretary General and publicity and press (10,000/101/414; 000.7).
7. Secretary General and civil and military relations (10,000/101/418; 014.13).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Executive Commissioner

1. Public relations, field experiences (10,000/109/1255).
2. PWB planning (10,000/109/1261).
3. Relations with the military (10,000/109/1484).
4. Atrocities (10,000/109/1872).

Public Relations Branch

1. Liaison, PWB (10,000/129/26).
2. PWB and conditions in liberated Italy (10,000/129/98).
3. PWB and conditions in liberated Italy (10,000/129/99).
4. PWB and conditions in enemy-occupied Italy (10,000/129/115).

Air Forces Subcommittee

1. Press and propaganda (10,000/135/32).
2. Secret resistance (10,000/135/79).
3. Press reports of events connected with the Armistice (10,000/135/724).

Chief Commissioner

1. Civil and military relations (10,000/136/192-579 through 10,000/136/196-579).
2. Effect of operations on civilians (10,000/136/224-750).
3. Russian relations and politics (10,000/136/299-1050 through 10,000/136/301-1050).
4. Subversive activity (10,000/136/334-2623).
5. Civil censorship (10,000/136/498-CC/8752).
6. Communist intentions (10,000/136/531-9258).
7. Weekly reports of PWB (10,000/136/534-9261).
8. Directives of PWB (10,000/136/537-9263).

Public Safety Subcommittee

1. Subversive activity (10,000/143/1544 and 1545).
2. Reports relating to the evasion of censorship (10,000/143/2436 through 2453).
3. Clandestine radio stations (10,000/143/2465).
4. Monitoring reports (10,000/147/106).
5. Telegraph and telephone censorship (10,000/147/486).

Displaced Persons and Repatriation Subcommittee

Civil censorship (10,000/164/711).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Records of the Southeast Asia Command (RG 960)

Such records of this Command as are available in DRB are contained in a "War Diary" of 106 volumes (34 linear feet), which includes an 8-volume index. This "War Diary" is essentially a collection of originals or copies of messages, minutes, and conference notes maintained by the Headquarters Records Section of the Southeast Asia Command. The original file from which the "War Diary" was derived was sent to the Historical Section, Cabinet Offices, London. An inventory of the original files is available in DRB.

The "War Diary" is arranged chronologically with a summary sheet containing a synopsis of each day's accumulation of papers filed as the first item for each day. Following the summary sheet the items for each day are arranged subjectively as follows: The Supreme Commander's activities; high level meetings and committees; general operations; naval policy; army policy; air policy; combined and special operations; administration and logistics; intelligence and security; political and psychological warfare; medical, welfare, and morale; staff matters; civil matters; and public relations. The index to the "War Diary" is arranged chronologically, thereunder alphabetically by subject.

Psychological Warfare Division

This Division of the Southeast Asia Command was established on 24 February 1944 by authority of the Supreme Allied Commander. Its functions were to carry out psychological and/or propaganda warfare against enemy troops or enemy civilian populations and against forward civilian populations in enemy-occupied territories.

The records contained in the "War Diary" concerning psychological warfare are mainly in the form of messages, minutes of meetings, and conference notes, and cover the period from October 1943-November 1945. Subjects under which items relating to psychological warfare are indexed in the 8-volume index to the "War Diary" include "civil affairs," "directives," "press," "propaganda," "psychological warfare," and "public relations." They are also indexed by operational code name and geographically.

Specific psychological warfare topics about which information is available in the "War Diary" are: the publicity aspects of the Malayan Campaign; psychological warfare activities in the Imphal area; the effect of the broadcasting programs; and the significance of press release headlines.

OSS activities in the area of the Southeast Asia Command are also reflected in the "War Diary." OSS Headquarters, like Headquarters Southeast Asia Command, was located in Kandy, Ceylon.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Records of the Psychological Warfare Branch, Headquarters Southwest Pacific Area (RG 975)

Records in this group, which are in the custody of DRB, are in two series: a mixed subject-decimal (091.412-670) and a subject-numerical series containing weekly activities and historical reports from the Sixth and Eighth Armies and the X and XIV Corps; leaflet-dropping reports from the Fifth Air Force; material on enemy propaganda; OWI releases; instructional material from OWI; radio scripts; and other papers, 1944-45 (12 linear feet).

A publications file, including booklets, reports, and leaflets that were issued by the Psychological Warfare Branch, Headquarters Southwest Pacific Area for Allied and enemy consumption, and material prepared by OWI, Navy, and Australian sources in that Area relating to psychological warfare, 1944-45 (40 linear feet), forms a part of this record group.

Records of the International Military Tribunals, Far East (RG 989)

Records in this group were assembled prior to and during the trial of 28 major political and military leaders of Japan before the International Military Tribunal for the Far East. The indictment was presented to the 10-member Tribunal on 29 April 1946, and final judgment was passed on 11 November 1948. Two of the 28 defendants died during the trial and one was declared incompetent. The records cover the entire period of "the Japanese conspiracy" (as charged in the indictment) from 1928 to 1945, with some scattered material outside these date limits.

Specifically, the records (sometimes referred to as the "Tokyo Files") comprise the following major groups: (a) records of the Court, consisting of the Indictment, the Opening Statements, the Transcripts (which were the official records of all proceedings whether held in Court, in Chambers, or by deposition), the Exhibits (documents or items identified by number and introduced as evidence during the trial), the Summations, the Judgments, and the Interrogations (of principals, accessories, and other individuals); (b) background documents, consisting of magazine and newspaper articles, research studies, and other material pertinent to the purposes of the trial; (c) Joint Army-Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS) and reports by the Allied Translator Interpreter Service (ATIS); (d) important diaries and memoirs of high-ranking Japanese officials, such as Kido and Saoinji-Harada; and (e) historical files, consisting of correspondence, legal instructions, memorandums, and other papers of members of the International Prosecution Section staff regarding the drafting of cases and the assignment of attorneys and staff.

All evidence, oral or written, appears in the official record in both Japanese and English and occasionally also in the foreign language (other than Japanese) in which it was presented. The preponderance of

UNCLASSIFIED

72

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

all record material is processed (mimeograph, photolithograph, etc.); however, there is considerable manuscript material in the Interrogations and in the historical files of the trial (Group e above).

The documents that are described below are representative of the type of "psychological warfare" material which is found in this group. Those introduced by the Russians were obtained from the Red Army Archives in Moscow.

1. "Concerning Plans for Controlling Organizations Directing Public Opinion in Manchuria," 25 October 1935, mimeographed, 4 pages, Doc. No. 644 (Exhibit 240). Letter from Toshizo Nishio, the Chief of Staff of the Kwantung Army, to Mikio Furuso, the Vice Minister of War, that discusses the plan of the Japanese Government, the Manchurian Government, and the Manchurian Railway Company, Ltd., for the Manchurian Koho Association to absorb press and news agencies. An outline of the organization to be created and the technique to be used is also included. See the testimony of General Jiro Minami, the Deputy Chief of the Kwantung Army's General Staff, in the Transcript of 15 April 1947, page 19968, for further information concerning this subject.

2. "Kwantung Army's Propaganda Plan to be Carried out in Conjunction with its Military Activity in North China," 9 December 1935, mimeographed, 2 pages, Doc. No. 1242 (Exhibit 195). Report from General Nishio to Vice Minister Furuso. See the testimony of General Minami in the Transcript of 15 April 1947, pages 19997-20000, for further information concerning this subject.

3. Value of utilizing the services of anti-Soviet Russians in key positions in the event of hostilities with the Soviets, 1943, mimeographed, 8 pages, Doc. No. 1956 (Exhibit 7381). This document was introduced by the Russians.

4. Directive issued by the Intelligence Section of the Kwantung Army, 1943, mimeographed, 8 pages, Doc. No. 1957 (Exhibit 740). States that the objective of the Japanese propaganda campaign against Outer Mongolia was to convince the Mongolians of the vulnerability of the Soviet Union, thereby stimulating rebellions against the Soviet Union. This document was introduced by the Russians.

5. Plans relating to educational directives of the Kwantung Army, 1943, mimeographed, 2 pages, Doc. No. 1962 (Exhibit 737). Describes types of propaganda and methods to be used in promoting agitation and unrest. This document was introduced by the Russians.

6. Plans for the guidance of White Russians, 1940, mimeographed, 2 pages, Doc. No. 1968 (Exhibit 736A). Relates to propaganda value of stimulating the White Russians to plan for the recovery of their fatherland from the Soviets and to the organization of a Far Eastern

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Anti-Comintern in Manchuria and in China by developing a program of cooperation between the White Russians and the Japanese Army at the commencement of hostilities.

7. Second meeting of the Kwantung Army's Information Section, 1943, mimeographed, 9 pages, Doc. No. 1971 (Exhibit 739). Concerns the plan to train young White Russians in the Special Immigration Settlements and in the Harbin Special Service Agency (Harbin Tokunni Kikan), which was the intelligence department of the Kwantung Army. The program envisaged the promotion of enthusiasm among these people for the restoration of their fatherland, paving the way for the preparation of personnel for espionage work against the Soviet threat in case of emergency. This document was introduced by the Russians.

8. Affidavit of Shun Akikusa, 1946, mimeographed, 14 pages, Doc. No. 1983 (Exhibit 743). Concerns the building of air bases and railroads by the Japanese in Manchuria, 1936-42, and the experiences of the Japanese War Ministry in training propagandists and saboteurs. Akikusa was the former Chief of the Administrative Office of the Military Affairs Bureau and of the Harbin Special Service Agency.

9. "Situation in the Caucasus and its Specific use for Purposes of Sabotage Activities," 15 November 1929, mimeographed, 1 page, Doc. No. 1989. Memorandum from Artillery Major Kingoro Hashimoto, the Japanese Military Attache in Moscow to the Japanese Assistant Chief of Staff, Renichiro Okomato. Contains suggestions for disseminating propaganda among the divergent population of this area to foster enthusiasm for a Greater Armenia, the independence of Russian Georgia, the support of the "Mussulman" Movement, and the partisan movement of the mountaineers. This document was introduced by the Russians.

10. Systematic anti-Soviet propaganda, 1943, mimeographed, 2 pages, Doc. No. 2307 (Exhibit 735). Discusses this propaganda program, which was carried on in the Russian language in the Manchurian newspapers and through the radio stations of Tientsin and Harbin, calling on the people to engage in terroristic activities and sabotage against the authorities of the USSR. This document was introduced by the Russians.

11. Extracts from the book, "Great Manchurian Empire," 1942, mimeographed, 9 pages, Doc. No. 2329 (Exhibit 731A). Book was published on the occasion of a jubilee commemorating the tenth anniversary of the State of Kyo-Wa-Kai, which was organized and sponsored by the Japanese Government. This document deals with activities of the following pro-Japanese societies: the Chief Bureau of Russian Emigrant Affairs of the Manchurian Empire; the Kyo-Wa-Kai or Concordia Society for Manchuria, which agitated for a united front of the peoples of East Asia; the Imperial Rule Assistance Association in Nippon; the Renovation of the

UNCLASSIFIED

74

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

com-  
1943,  
an  
ch  
tors-  
onnel  
This  
o.  
oads  
usa  
airs

East Asia Union; the Committee of Mobilization of the Spirit in Korea; the Renovation of Asia Association in the Kwantung Region; the Association for Assisting the Throne on the South Islands; the Orthodox Kuo-Ming-Dan in Renovated China; the East Asia Peoples Union; and the Kyo-Wa-Kai of the Manchurian Empire, which was the pioneer organization of the ideological front. See the testimony of General Minami, which is contained in the Transcript of 15 April 1947, page 19968, for further information concerning the Concordia Society.

12. "Materials for Military Operations Against the USSR," ca. 1928, mimeographed, 20 pages, Doc. No. 2460A (Exhibit 698). Contains a general outline of Japanese plans for sabotage activities against the Soviet Union, including plans for the establishment of organizations for sabotage in the areas east of Siberia, sabotage in connection with the line of transportation in North Manchuria, and other subversive activities. This document was introduced by the Russians. See the testimony of General Minami in the Transcript of 15 April 1947, pages 19945-47, for further information concerning this subject.

13. "The Japanese Occupation of the Netherlands Indies," November 1946, mimeographed, 129 pages, Doc. No. 2750, Netherlands Division of the International Prosecution Section. Statement of Royal Netherlands Indies Army Major K. A. de Weerd. Deals with censorship matters, the Japanese propaganda machine, the abolition of the existing courts, the closing of the schools, the destruction of Occidental books and monuments, and the ban on listening to foreign broadcasts.

14. Japanese propaganda films, 1942-45, mimeographed, 30 pages, Doc. No. 2760. Describes six cinematographical propaganda films that were seized by the Allied Forces on entering Batavia, Java, in September 1945. Description prepared by Major de Weerd.

15. "Instruction on the Investigation of Special Organizations, Associations and Important Individuals who may be used for the Gathering of Intelligence Information, for Propaganda, and Subversive Activities," 6 October 1927, mimeographed, 2 pages, Doc. No. 2992 (Exhibit 2436). Confidential Japanese memorandum from General Minami to Michitaro Kamatsubara, the Japanese Military Attache and the Head of the Japanese residents in the Soviet Union. See the testimony in the Transcript of 15 April 1947, page 19943, for further information concerning this subject.

16. Japanese intelligence organizations, undated, mimeographed, 2 pages, Doc. No. 3149. Consists of report, with attached sketch, showing the location of the Japanese intelligence organizations who were conducting intelligence and sabotage activities against the Mongolian People's Republic up to 9 August 1945. The report was prepared by Major General Dorgy, the Commander-in-Chief of the Frontier Corps of the Home Ministry of the Mongolian People's Republic from the records of that organization.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The gist of the report is as follows: At the time the Mongolian People's Republic entered the war with Japan, the Kwantung Army Headquarters and its Second (Intelligence) Division, had established in the territory of Manchuria eight intelligence sections, whose location is indicated on the sketch, as well as seven intelligence groups to conduct sabotage activities against the Mongolian People's Republic from within Inner Mongolia. The Japanese Headquarters of the Mongolian Suiyang Grouping had eight intelligence sections and twenty intelligence groups, whose location is also indicated on the sketch. For several years these Japanese intelligence organizations conducted sabotage, bandit, and espionage activities against the Mongolian People's Republic.

17. Control of public opinion in Japan, 20 June 1946, mimeographed, pages 1080-1099, Transcript. Contain testimony of Nobufumi Ito regarding the control of public opinion in Japan through the press and the radio. One of the control agencies was the Bureau of Information (later known as the Board of Information), through which the dissemination of propaganda, including foreign-beamed broadcasts to enemy populations by all ministries was cleared.

18. Japanese broadcasting activities, 20 June 1946, mimeographed, pages 1104-1107, Transcript. Testimony of Shigenobu Ikeshima before the International Military Tribunal for the Far East regarding the Japanese Broadcasting Company, the Ministry of Communications, the Board of Information, and the Ministry of Education.

Records of Combined Military Missions (RG 990)

Records of one subgroup are those of the Joint United States Military Advisory Group to the Republic of China. These records, 1942-49 (about 2 linear feet), constitute only certain top secret papers of the Army Advisory Division of that Joint Group; other portions are in the custody of the Kansas City Records Center, AGO, Kansas City, Missouri. The top secret records in DRB include correspondence, reports, radiograms, studies, maps, charts, and plans. Some subjects of interest to students of psychological warfare among these records are: the psychological warfare plan for Asia; the status of the propaganda directive of OWI; the special military plan for psychological warfare in Burma; the OWI outline plan for propaganda in Free China; and the mission of Thai nationals.

UNCLASSIFIED 76

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

RECORDS OF ARMY AGENCIES

Records of the Office of the Chief of Staff, United States Army (RG 110)

The following records, 1942-46 (about 2 linear inches), of this Office, which form a part of its central subject-decimal series, relate to psychological warfare:

1. Correspondence, memorandums, and directives pertaining to the establishment of plans and policies for the development and execution of psychological warfare programs and the creation of an agency within the War Department to deal with psychological warfare problems in the theaters of operations (000.24).
2. Correspondence concerning the establishment of a board responsible for coordinating propaganda programs and military intelligence programs; also, a directive of JCS outlining the functions of OSS (334).
3. Pamphlets on "What the Germans Told the Prisoners," by William L. Shirer, and "What to do with German Prisoners," by James H. Powers, in which methods of subjecting prisoners of war to propaganda are described (383.6).

Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence (RG 112)

Some specific records in this group of value to students of psychological warfare are:

1. Reports of United States military attaches, 1942-44 (1 linear foot), containing information about the extent and effectiveness of enemy propaganda and publicity in World War II, the propaganda organization of the German Army, and the organization of the German propaganda service in Tangier, Morocco (filed under decimal No. 091.412).
2. Booklets compiled under the supervision of Brig. Gen. Bonner F. Feller relating to psychological warfare operations in the Far East during World War II, including the following: "The Psychology of the Japanese Soldier," 1943-45, 50 pages; "Answer to Japan," July 1944, 23 pages; and "Basic Military Plan for Psychological Warfare Against Japan," 12 April 1945, 61 pages with appendixes.
3. Propaganda leaflets, 1945 (200 linear feet), which were used by the Psychological Warfare Branch, USAF, Pacific Ocean Areas, to disseminate information throughout Japan of value in psychological warfare operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. Minutes of meetings of the Conference on Psychological Warfare against Japan, which were held at Manila, P.I., 7-8 May 1945.

5. A report, 24 November 1944, 18 pages, of the AAF Board, Orlando, Florida, describing tests of the "Propaganda Leaflet Bomb," which were conducted at the AAF Proving Ground, Eglin Field, Florida in August 1944.

For further information about psychological warfare see index cards to "cable file" entitled "Propaganda" (about 350 entries) and "Psychological Warfare" (about 30 entries) regarding foreign, domestic, counter-propaganda, and propaganda media, July 1943-February 1946.

Other records of the Psychological Warfare Branch and its predecessor, the Propaganda Branch, that are still in the custody of G-2, will shortly be retired to DRB.

Records of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations (RG 113)

A few of the training directives found in this record group would be of interest to officers charged with the responsibility of planning the program of psychological warfare courses in Armed Forces schools. One directive from the Executive Director of G-2, through G-3, to TAG, 8 August 1946, 2 pages, for example, outlines the scope and nature of instructions given to officers taking intelligence courses at the Command and General Staff School (now the Command and General Staff College) and at other Army schools.

Records of the Plans and Operations Division, General Staff, United States Army (RG 115)

The central decimal files of this Division and its predecessors, the War Plans Division, 1939-42, and the Operations Division, 1942-46, contain correspondence, studies, reports, plans, directives, and messages concerning psychological warfare programs and operations for enemy, neutral, and occupied countries. Some of the documents and papers are described below.

1. "Psychological Warfare" (000.24)

a. Final draft of the "Japan Plan," which was prepared by PWB, G-2, WDGS, 3 June 1942, 35 pages.

b. "Weekly Psychological Warfare Report," prepared by the Dissemination Group, G-2, 1942, 3 linear inches.

c. Cardboard pincushion caricaturing Tojo and Hitler, which is attached to a letter from OWI to TAG, 29 May 1943, 1 page.

UNCLASSIFIED

78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Memorandum from Capt. Forrest B. Royal, USN, the Deputy Secretary of JCS for Captain Grosskopf and Colonel Kehm, 1 July 1943, 3 pages, explaining why JCS recommended that the "Outline of Propaganda to Bulgaria--Basic and Contingent" be returned to OWI for revision. A good discussion of the plan is included.

e. "Report for the Joint Chiefs of Staff by the Planning Group of the Office of Strategic Services," undated, 30 pages, on the background of the "Manifesto to the German People," which was prepared by the Moscow National Committee of Free Germany. The text of the Manifesto is given. This report was transmitted by a memorandum of 10 August 1943, 2 pages, to Gen. George C. Marshall by Brig. Gen. Arthur C. Wedemeyer.

f. Letter from George Taylor of OWI to Col. R. B. Pope of the Asiatic Section, Operations Division, 18 August 1943, 2 pages, relating to equipment required by psychological warfare personnel in Burma. Items procurable are listed therein.

g. Directive of CCS concerning propaganda plans, 31 August 1943, 2 pages.

h. Proposed directive of JCS relating to propaganda plans, 6 September 1943, 1 page.

i. Paper on the "War Department Control Agency," by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, and the Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations, 8 September 1943, 6 pages. Recommends the establishment of that Agency and sets forth the responsibilities of the various offices of the War Department for psychological warfare and propaganda plans and operations.

j. Draft of a proposed charter for the Propaganda Branch, undated, 2 pages, attached to a memorandum from Maj. Gen. George V. Strong, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, to Maj. Gen. T. T. Handy, 6 November 1943.

k. "Foreign Broadcast Digest," which was a summary of reports of the Foreign Broadcast Intelligence Service of the Federal Communications Commission, 1943, 8 pages.

l. Directive on psychological warfare proposed by the Supreme Allied Commander, Southeast Asia Command, Admiral Lord Louis Mountbatten, to his Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, who was also the United States Commanding General of the China-India-Burma Theater of Operations, Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell, with related papers, 24 January 1944, 4 pages. Lord Mountbatten was prepared to issue this directive if General Stilwell agreed.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

m. Letter from the Adjutant General of AFHQ (APO 512) to all concerned, 21 February 1944, 3 pages, on psychological warfare policies and control procedures. Attached thereto is a "Policy and Control Channel Chart-Psychological Warfare AFHQ."

n. Notes taken by Lt. Col. Lawrence Lincoln of a conference on "Psychological Warfare in Southeast Asia Headquarters," 23 March 1944, 2 pages.

o. "Weekly Propaganda Operations Report," prepared by the Propaganda Branch, G-2, 1945, 14 pages.

p. "Special Guidance" reports issued by the Overseas Operations Branch of OWI, 1945, pertaining to Poland (5 July), Japan (27 July), Special Air Forces operations (1 August), Berlin (3 August), and the postponement of the Bulgarian elections (25 August).

See also: "Cross Index Sheets" (filed under 000.24) to papers filed elsewhere in this series, concerning psychological and propaganda warfare plans, combat propaganda units, deception and propaganda control, publicity, reports on political situations, and propaganda warfare media, May 1942-October 1945, 9 pages, about 200 entries.

2. "Factories and Manufacturing Establishments" (004.4)

Study on industrial war plants in Italy controlled or operated by the Italian Government, November 1943, 167 pages. Prepared by the Liberated Areas Branch, Foreign Economic Administration.

3. "Staff Corps or Departments" (321)

Letter from Maj. Gen. O. E. Echols, the Chief of the Civil Affairs Division, to the Director of Intelligence, WDGS, 19 June 1946, 3 pages, relating to the establishment of PWD, WDSS.

4. "Emergency World War II Agencies" (334.8)

a. Memorandum relating to the reorganization of the Joint Psychological Warfare Committee by JCS, 21 June 1942, 3 pages. The Director of Strategic Services, Maj. Gen. William Donovan, was designated as Chairman of the Committee.

b. JCS documents concerning the functions of OSS, January 1943, 100 pages.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Charter of the Joint Staff Planners, JCS, 11 May 1943, 4 pages. This charter established the Joint Staff Planners as the agency of JCS to prepare joint war plans and one of its functions was to review major projects and plans for psychological warfare and for foreign propaganda in areas of actual or projected military operations.

d. Statement on the functions of OSS by Col. A. J. McFarland, the Deputy Secretary of JCS, 27 October 1943, 2 pages. Revision of the basic JCS directive that outlined the functions of OSS was necessary to bring it in conformity with the OSS Provisional Basic Field Manual on Psychological Warfare of June 1943. (See 7b below.)

e. Report by the Joint Logistics Committee, which was submitted for the consideration of JCS on the request of OSS for Army personnel for the period ending 1 April 1944, 27 October 1943, 25 pages.

f. Reports of projects completed by the Special Areas Branch of the Foreign Economic Administration, 1943-44. Some of these projects resulted in studies of value to students of economic aspects of psychological warfare, such as reports on "Business Control Groups in Sweden," and the "Import of the War upon Finland's Economy."

g. Memorandum from Gen. George C. Marshall to Admiral Ernest J. King on the activities of OSS in SWPA, 27 September 1944, 2 pages. Describes the relation between OSS and SWPA and the special international military intelligence agencies that operated in SWPA.

h. Report on "Resistance Movements in Occupied Countries," by Brig. Gen. B. F. Caffey, Chief of the Special Operations, Staff Section, G-3, 6 October 1944, 5 pages.

i. Report of OSS on "Over-All and Special Programs for Strategic Services Activities Based in China," 5 March 1945, 43 pages.

j. Report of OSS on "Special Program for Agent Penetration of Germany for Secret Intelligence--for Coordination by SI [Secret Intelligence Branch], Washington," 10 January 1945, 3 pages. ✓

k. Reports of OSS on "Over-All and Special Programs for Strategic Activities in the European Theater," 27 February 1945, 20 pages, undated, 38 pages.

l. Report of OSS on "Over-All and Special Programs for Strategic Services Intelligence Activities in Germany During the Occupation Period," 14 August 1945, 7 pages.

m. Basic central directive of OWI, 11 September 1945, 81 pages. Discusses the issuance of material by the Office's Overseas Branch for use in Japan, Germany, and Austria.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

n. Report on "Mobilization Training Program," by OSS, undated, 14 pages, which provides information about the training required of OSS personnel selected for psychological warfare and other assignments overseas. Includes lists of courses and text references.

5. "Foreign Armies" (336.2)

✓ Memorandum with attached exhibits prepared for Gen. George C. Marshall by Maj. Gen. William Donovan on the organization of French resistance, 12 July 1944, 100 pages. Contains a report on Operation ZEBRA. Also includes a description of the support given the French Resistance Movement by the Special Force Headquarters of OSS, Europe, and the British Secret Operations Executive.

6. "Collection and Dissemination of Military Information" (350.35)

a. Report on installations of strategic importance in the Calcutta area, 6 May 1942, 99 pages, prepared by the Board of Economic Warfare.

b. Report on "Japan's War Economy," 1943-44, prepared by the Foreign Economic Administration, 15 December 1943, 100 pages. Provides background information of value to students of psychological warfare.

c. Intelligence research report on biographical information on leading personalities in Latin America, 20 October 1945, 22 pages, prepared by G-2.

7. "National Defense" (381)

a. Proposed propaganda plan for Germany, 11 June 1942, 7 pages, transmitted by Col. O. N. Solbert, Chairman, Joint Psychological Warfare Committee, to the Chief of the Operations Division, WDGS.

b. "Provisional Basic Field Manual, Psychological Warfare," prepared under the direction of the Director of Strategic Services, Maj. Gen. William Donovan, 12 June 1943, 34 pages. Outlines basic doctrine in the organization, administration, and conduct of strategic services activities. Includes a summary list of agencies in various commands concerned with psychological warfare. Another edition of this manual, 1 December 1943, 32 pages, is filed under decimal classification 334.

UNCLASSIFIED

82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ed,  
ts  
3. Unassembled Materials not included in Central Decimal Files  
of the Plans and Operations Division.

a. Monographs on guerrilla resistance movements in the Philippines, prepared by the Military Intelligence Section, General Staff, General Headquarters, SWPA, 31 March 1945, 145 pages.

b. Basic military plan for psychological warfare against Japan, with appendixes and minutes of the conference on psychological warfare against Japan, 7-8 May 1945, 61 pages. Representatives of the following commands and agencies were present at this conference, which was held in Manila, 7-8 May 1945: the China Theater, the India-Burma Theater, PWB of SWPA, the Sixth, Eighth, and Tenth Armies, the Seventh Amphibious Force, the Seventh Fleet, and the Field offices of OWI having responsibility for "Pacific Ocean Areas."

5)  
c  
Records of the Research and Development Division, General Staff, United States Army (RG 116)

s  
Among the records of the Research and Development Division in DRB are records of its wartime predecessor, the New Developments Division, which was established in October 1943 as a WDSS division to coordinate the preparation of studies and plans, among Army and other agencies, for research and development in the field of military equipment, including the field of special combat problems and non-standard equipment needed for experiments. A "History of the New Developments Division, War Department Special Staff," 13 October 1943-1 September 1945, 191 pages, contains a discussion (pages 155-157) of weapons used in "unorthodox warfare."

l,  
re  
Correspondence and reports of Division 19 of the Office of Scientific Research and Development in this record group, 1943-46, (3 linear inches), pertain to the requirements by OSS and other agencies for the "Tree Spigot Gun," "Firefly," the "Panic Creator," the "Bushmaster," and the "Beano"; and to projects of Division 19 of interest to the Army, like the use of adhesive for sticking demolition charges to trees, walls, and tanks, the placement of locators for parachute canisters, the employment of "Thermit walls," and the sabotage of railways by use of the klixon-type sympathetic fuze. The following documents are of particular value:

on  
1. Minutes of a meeting held at 1909 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington, D. C., on 10 January 1945, to review the development program of the National Defense Research Committee with regard to the "Tree Spigot Gun," 4 pages.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. Reports of the Maryland Research Laboratories:

a. Final report on throwing tests conducted in connection with the development of the "Beano," 31 August 1944, 11 pages.

b. Report on a demonstration of the "Tree Spigot Gun," 27 May 1944, 3 pages.

c. Report on the development of a model of the "Bushmaster," 17 February 1944, 4 pages, and a blueprint.

3. Memorandum for Col. R. M. Osborne from Capt. M. W. Miller of Hq, ASF, Washington, D. C., 24 January 1944, 3 pages, on projects of Division 19 of interest to the Army.

4. Report on a demonstration of the use of adhesive at Fort Belvoir, Virginia, 30 December 1943, 7 pages, by Warren C. Lothrop, Technical Aide in Division 19.

5. Paper on "Supplies and Equipment for the Office of Strategic Services," prepared by TAGO, 6 July 1943, 6 pages, which sets forth the Army procedure for programming, procuring, and supplying materiel to OSS.

6. "Plan of Organization of Committee on Miscellaneous Weapons (SAC) for Presentation to NDRC on April 2, 1943," 5 pages. This plan was approved by J. B. Conant on 31 March 1943. In it a reference is made to a memorandum from Dr. Vannevar Bush, the Director of the Office of Scientific Research and Development, to the Chairman of NDRC, in which Dr. Bush recommended that the functions of the Subcommittee for Cooperation with Special Government Agencies be placed in a "division" of NDRC to carry out more completely the development of devices and weapons of particular application to the activities of OSS.

Other records of NDRC (about 3 linear feet) relating to special research on devices for use by OSS and related subjects were transferred from DRB to the National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, on 16 May 1951.

Records of the Civil Affairs Division, Special Staff, United States Army (RG 122)

Among the subject-decimal files of the Civil Affairs Division there are a number of documents that pertain directly to various phases of psychological warfare and many more that are of some value to students

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

of overt propaganda, including the control and dissemination of information. Those of OSS origin or pertaining to OSS are:

1. Letter from G. Edward Burton, the Acting Director of OSS to the Civil Affairs Division, concerning the availability of OSS facilities, 29 September 1943, 2 pages (031.2).

2. A corrigendum of the Joint Chiefs of Staff to its directive on the functions of OSS, 17 February 1944, 8 pages (031.2).

3. Memorandum prepared by representatives of the British members of the Combined Chiefs of Staff on "Activities of O. S. S. in Europe," 28 August 1944, 8 pages (031.2).

4. Report on "Proposal for OSS Unit for Germany," undated, 19 pages (031.2).

5. "Current Intelligence Studies" prepared by the Research and Analysis Branch, OSS, on a variety of psychological warfare topics, undated (461).

6. "Field Memoranda" prepared by the Research and Analysis Branch, OSS, on: "Catholic Progressives" in Paris and vicinity, 1 February 1945; the partisans in North Italy and Milan, 9 May 1945; economic and political considerations in the issue of an Italian Government loan to northern Italian governmental authorities, 28 May 1945; education in Serbia, 5 July 1945; the food and agricultural situation in the Salzburg (Austria) area, 13 July 1945; and similar topics (319.1 and 461).

7. Reports prepared by the Research and Analysis Branch, OSS (about 3 linear inches), relating to Dr. Rhee's Yalta Rumors (Korea), 25 June 1945, the Korean Civilian Volunteer Corps, 16 July 1945, the organization of political work in the Communist armed forces, 23 July 1945, and similar topics (461).

8. "Biographical Reports" prepared by the Research and Analysis Branch, OSS, including one on Filipino leaders, undated (461).

Documents of interest to students of psychological warfare in other files of the Civil Affairs Division are:

1. Reports on conditions in enemy-occupied Italy, by the Information, News, and Censorship Section, FWB, AFHQ, 1944.

2. Reports on conditions in liberated Italy prepared by the Information, News, and Censorship Section, FWB, AFHQ, 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. "Civil Affairs Guides" prepared by the Civil Affairs Division in cooperation with other Government agencies, relating to the allocation and distribution of oil for civilian consumption in Germany, July 1944; the organization of the iron and steel industry of enemy Europe, July 1944; the elimination of Nazi public agencies in Germany, September 1944; the control, ownership, and international relations of leading German combines, September 1944; and public relations and education in Japan, undated.

4. "Daily Radio Review," 1945 and "Daily Propaganda Review," April 1948, issued by OMGUS.

5. Two binders contain correspondence of the Civil Affairs Division, OWI, US Group Control Council, SHAEF, and the Assistant Secretary of War (including some State Department, JCS, and CCS papers) regarding propaganda policy and program for Germany, control of information and propaganda services in Germany, basic plans for propaganda in Iran and Iraq, circulation estimates of publications, and clearance of propaganda broadcasts for OWI, September 1943-August 1945, (1 linear inch).

6. Translation of a letter from the French Embassy to the Department of State relating to Hans Keller, with a view to preventing the revival of his academy and the spread of his propaganda, 18 June 1946, 2 pages.

7. "Papers relating to democratic education" for schools in Austria, Germany, Japan, and Korea, 1946-47, about 25 pages.

8. Information policy "United States Information Policy with Regard to Anti-American Propaganda," issued by the Department of State, 20 July 1948, 5 pages.

9. Semiweekly report on the treatment of major current issues by the Office of Intelligence Information, Department of State, 1948, 3 linear inches (000.1). See also: "Index Sheets" (filed under 031.2, OWI) to related material, June 1943-August 1945 (1 linear inch).

Other materials in this record group that contain information of value to persons interested in studying the reaction of people to information media, such as the press, motion pictures, dramatics, and musical productions, and the interchange of personnel, are included among records of the Reorientation Branch of the Civil Affairs Division, 1946-49 (13 linear feet). Specific items are:

1. Report on "Allied Information Service on the Western Front," prepared for Brig. Gen. Robert A. McClure, Chief, PWD, SHAEF, by the Historical Section, Information Control Division, Headquarters, USFET, undated, 35 pages.

UNCLASSIFIED

86.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Press release of PWD, SHAEF, undated, 12 pages.

3. Paper entitled "Poll of German Prisoner of War Opinion," by the Office of the Provost Marshal General, undated, 1 page.

4. Draft of War Department Field Manual FM 30, "Military Intelligence Psychological Warfare," by the Propaganda Branch, G-2, WDGS, 15 April 1946, 44 pages.

Records of the Army member of the Combined Civil Affairs Committee, which form a part of this record group, include summaries of actions and decisions of that Committee on papers submitted by the State-War-Navy Coordinating Committee (SWNCC) and its successor, the State-Army-Navy-Air Force Coordinating Committee, March 1945-49 (3 linear feet). Among these are documents on the planning of the establishment of a psychological warfare agency, 23 March and 7 October 1948; and memorandums on psychological warfare by SWNCC and other offices, 4 June 1946 and 30 September 1947.

Records of the Public Information Division, Chief of Information, Chief of Staff, United States Army (RG 127)

For Propaganda Branch, Military Intelligence Service, propaganda summaries and weekly psychological reports, see decimal 000.24, April-December 1942 (6 linear inches).

See also: "Index Sheets" (filed under "Propaganda") with about 40 entries regarding propaganda directives; domestic, foreign, and counterpropaganda; propaganda material; propaganda media; and analyses of propaganda, January-December 1943.

Records of the Office of the Commanding General, Army Service Forces (RG 200)

Among the records of the Intelligence Division, ASF, in this record group, are correspondence and reports relating to the functions of PWB, G-2; correspondence pertaining to foreign propaganda methods, with samples of enemy propaganda leaflets; newspaper clippings describing the effectiveness of United States propaganda leaflets in Japan; materials on the Psychological Warfare Program of OWI; and reports about the dissemination of propaganda throughout the United States, 1942-45 (1 linear foot).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Records of the Office of the Director of Plans and Operations,  
Headquarters Army Service Forces (RG 201)

Records of the Requirements and Stock Control Division, ASF, in this record group include a few documents of psychological warfare value:

1. Reports on revised estimated requirements for 1945-47 for OSS that were approved by JCS, 222 pages, listing the items, their unit cost, number received, and net requirements by month and quarter. The items were to be obtained by the Technical Services and the AAF. A summary of OSS equipment and of standard Army equipment items is included in the reports on overall estimated requirements.

2. Correspondence relating to estimated OSS requirements for 1945-47 (4 linear inches). Some of the topics dealt with are: supplies and equipment for OSS; basis for OSS requirements; OSS revised estimated requirements for items subject to control by the War Production Board; estimated requirements for supplies and equipment for resistance groups by OSS, ETO, and OSS, NATO; revision of OSS catalog of requirements; and equipment furnished to OSS.

Records of the Office of the Director of Personnel, Headquarters Army  
Service Forces (RG 202)

Of possible value to students of psychological warfare are studies, printed or manuscript, that were prepared by the Department of Labor, OSS, and other Government agencies relating to labor problems in foreign countries. Studies are available for the following geographic areas: Africa, Asia (Burma, China, India, and Japan), and Europe (Belgium, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary, Italy, the Netherlands). Some of the specific topics dealt with are labor relations, labor supply, pensions, wages and hours, work order, and utilization of manpower.

Records of the Office of The Adjutant General (RG 207)

The subject-decimal files ("AG Central Files") of The Adjutant General's Office include a number of items pertaining to psychological warfare. Some of these (about 6 linear inches) are:

1. Correspondence relating to the type of propaganda employed by the Germans in an attempt to destroy the growing partnership feeling between British and American troops and to Allied plans to conduct a counterpropaganda campaign against it, 25 August 1942, 5 pages (000.24).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Correspondence relating to the organization of a board attached to the Office of the Director of the Overseas Branch, OWI, for the purpose of planning the dissemination of American propaganda outside the Western Hemisphere, utilizing such media as the radio, the press, motion pictures, and leaflets, 14 July 1942, 5 pages (334).

3. JCS letter outlining the organization of the Joint Staff Planners, who were responsible for reviewing all major projects and plans for psychological warfare and for foreign propaganda in areas of actual or projected military operations, 30 May 1944, 1 page (334).

4. Japanese propaganda material distributed to United States troops in the Philippines, 19 June 1943, 1 page (350.5).

Of considerable value to psychological warfare officers is the collection of historical reports and histories in this record group that were submitted to The Adjutant General under provisions of AR 345-105 for the World War II period. These reports contain material on the psychological warfare activities of units of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps. In general, the information is found in the G-2, or equivalent, section reports and in separate reports devoted to psychological warfare. The reports usually include all or part of the following data: psychological warfare organizational information, activities, leaflets disseminated, methods of dissemination, statistics, and methods used. Statistics on leaflets fired by shell are also found in the reports of field artillery units.

A selected list of representative material follows:

Allied Forces Headquarters, Mediterranean Theater of Operations

1. "History of Special Operations - Mediterranean Theater," 1942-45, by G-3, AFHQ, 24 July 1945, 396 pages, Doc. No. 95-AL-1-3. Chapters cover general topics such as basic policies and the control of special operations of the Theater, results of air operations, special seaborne operations, and resistance activities in Albania, Bulgaria, Corsica, Crete and the Aegean Sea, Greece, Hungary, Italy, Rumania, and Yugoslavia.

Services of Supply, North African Theater of Operations

2. "Unit Historical Report," Headquarters, First Mobile Radio Broadcasting Company, April 1943-June 1944, 15 pages, Doc. No. SGRB-1-0.3.

Hq. U. S. Army Forces, Pacific Ocean Area

3. "2604 - POA Advance in 1944," published by the AC/S G-2, 30 June 1945, 70 pages, Doc. No. 98-USF4-2.0 (14724). Contains a section on psychological warfare and battlefield propaganda, dealing with the development, progress, and results of psychological warfare against the Japanese. Samples of leaflets are included.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hq, Army Forces, Middle Pacific

4. "2605 - 1945 Progress of the War in the Middle Pacific, Burma, China, SWPA and Manchuria," published by the AC/S G-2, 1 November 1945, 83 pages, Doc. No 98-USF5-2.0 (24189). Contains a section on psychological warfare and battlefield propaganda, relating to the development, progress, and results of psychological warfare against the Japanese. Includes samples of leaflets.

Hq, United States Forces Austria

5. "Unit Historical Report," Hq, First Mobile Radio Broadcasting Company, 19 April 1943-1 August 1945, 25 pages, Doc. No. SGRB 1-0.1.

The General Board, US Forces European Theater

6. "Psychological Warfare in the European Theater of Operations," Psychological Warfare Section, undated, 55 pages, Doc. No. 97-USF5-0.3.0. (22632). Presents a program for future guidance. Contains discussions on psychological warfare doctrine, the organization of psychological warfare units at the army group and the army level, and recruitment and training of psychological warfare personnel.

12th Army Group

7. "Publicity & Psychological Warfare Section," published by the Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section, 1944-45. Monthly reports of activities, including the number of leaflets disseminated, methods of dissemination, and media used.

8. "Report of Operations (Final After Action Report)," Vol. XIV, Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section, January 1943-July 1945, 365 pages, Doc. No. 99/12-0.3 (45693). Comprehensive history of the development and operation of the publicity and psychological warfare program from its beginning until the cessation of hostilities. Includes information about the initial phase, public relations operations, press censorship, communications, special plans, and psychological warfare operations.

First Army

9. "Report of Operations," published in three series: 20 October 1943-1 August 1944; 1 August 1944-22 February 1945; 23 February-8 May 1945, Doc. No. 101-0.3 (10047). Series No. 1, Book III, Annex 4, Intelligence Plan, 183 pages, contains a G-2 organization chart showing the Psychological Warfare Section. Included in Series No. 1, Book VII, Annex 18, 4 pages, Series No. 2, Book III, Annex XIV, and Series No. 3, Book III, Annex XIV, 10 pages, Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section, are narrative reports relating to the mission and organization of the

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

section and to the preparation, dissemination, and effectiveness of strategic and tactical leaflets.

10. "Combat Operations Data - Europe 1944-1945," 481 pages, Doc. No. 101-0.4 (27518). Contained in the G-2 Section of the report is a brief account of the organization and functions of the Psychological Subsection, including organizational charts.

11. "History, 2d Mobile Radio Broadcasting Company," December 1943-May 1945, 90 pages, Doc. No. SGRB-2-0/20499. An extract from this history states that "preliminary estimates of the company's accomplishments show that its members printed more than 10,000,000 tactical leaflets and produced more than 100 different leaflets in German, Polish, Russian, and French; distributed over 25,000,000 leaflets by shell and bomb; carried out several hundred combat and rear area consolidation loudspeaker missions; edited dozens of editions of newspapers for German soldiers and civilians; and from Cherbourg, Rennes, Lorient and Luxembourg broadcast radio programs to the peoples of Europe." It contains an organization chart of the Psychological Warfare Combat Team, First Army, February 1945.

#### Fifth Army

12. "Functions of the 5th Army Combat Propaganda Team," prepared by PWB of Headquarters, Fifth Army, undated, 60 pages, Doc. No. 105-2.17/47634. Pamphlet includes chapter headings "Shell Leaflets and the Combat Team," "Prisoner Interrogation," "Leaflet Writing," and "Firing and Observation of Fire."

#### Sixth Army

13. "Combat Notes," Vol. X (Final Edition), published by AC/S, G-3, January-August 1945, 51 pages, Doc. No. 106-3.01 (20464). Contains a section on psychological warfare, indicating some of the methods and media used and their effectiveness.

14. "Report of the Leyte Operations," 20 October-25 December 1944, 282 pages, Doc. No. 106-0.3 (20430). Contained in the G-2 Section, Annex 5, are samples of leaflets together with translations disseminated by the Sixth Army.

15. "Report of the Luzon Operation," Vol. III, General and Special Staff Sections, 9 January-30 June 1945, 181 pages, Doc. No. 106-0.3 (20430). Contained in the G-2 Section is a brief account of the planning, operations, and methods of the dissemination of propaganda against the Japanese. Part of preceding "Report of the Leyte Operations."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Seventh Army

16. "Historical Reports," PWB, July 1944-May 1945. Detailed history of the organization of the Branch and its operations, problems, contributions, and methods of obtaining and disseminating propaganda, 1 July-30 November 1944, thence monthly through May 1945. Comprehensive history of the purpose, functions and the operation of the French Leaflet Section, PWB, covering activities for the pre-invasion period, 11 May through 30 July 1944, and the invasion period, 1 August-11 September 1944. Includes sections on the planning, production and dissemination of leaflets; also the analysis of leaflet propaganda from questionnaires based on the interrogation of prisoners of war.

17. "Seventh Army Operations in Europe, G-2 History," 15 August 1944-31 May 1945, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 107-2 (9225). Includes summaries on the content of German propaganda leaflets disseminated to U. S. troops.

Ninth Army

18. "Report After Enemy Action," 1 September-4 May 1945, 1 linear foot, Doc. No. 109-0.3.0. The G-3 Section contains monthly reports of the Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section, summarizing the methods used in carrying out the Section's mission. Separate inclosures include daily information summaries of activities with samples of propaganda leaflets.

Tenth Army

19. "Report of Operations in the Ryukyus Campaign," 26 March-30 June 1945, 425 pages, Doc. No. 110-0.3. Included in the G-2 Staff Section is a summary report on the psychological warfare campaign conducted in the Ryukyus by the Psychological Warfare Subsection. Contains information on the number of leaflets disseminated, production techniques, the general content, other media used, and results obtained.

XIV Corps

20. "Report on Lessons Learned, Bougainville Operation." Prepared by AC/S G-2, 1 June 1944, 8 pages, Doc. No. 214-11.6 (3645). Annex A is a report on the propaganda employed against the Japanese on Bougainville Island. Includes the purpose, nature, methods of production and distribution, results and recommendations, as well as copies of propaganda leaflets issued.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Infantry Division

21. "Intelligence Activities," 1-30 June 1944, 31 pages, Doc. No. 301-2 (7934). Propaganda leaflet and translation disseminated to the German Army during the month of June 1944.

Western Task Force

22. "Report of Operations in North Africa," by Brig. Gen. Arthur R. Wilson, 8 November-December 1942, 83 pages, Doc. No. 95-TF3-O.3.0 (7611). Includes memorandum to the Chief of Public Relations submitting recommendations for propaganda to be used in North Africa.

Army Ground Force Board Reports

23. ETO #417 - "Weapons Used by Army Air Forces in Direct Support of Ground Operations," 26 November 1944, 1 page, Doc. No. 4-3.417/44/9089. Included in the report prepared by the War Department Observers Board in ETO, is a statement that "this command drops the psychological leaflets on request. We use the modified M-26 flare container."

24. ETO #1041 - "Psychological Warfare, Loud Speaker," June 1945, 2 pages, Doc. No. 4-3.1041/45. Material in this report was based on conferences held in G-2 sections of six divisions during the period, 5-15 June 1945. Some of the paragraphs are entitled "Effectiveness," "Safe Conduct Passes," and "Loud Speakers." Prepared by the War Department Observers Board in ETO.

25. NATO #A-110 - "Subjects of Interest to G-2, AGF," 18 January 1944, Doc. No. 1.110/44 (32). Includes a section on propaganda containing information on the organization of PWB, its functions, methods used, and suggestions for material to be included in future publications. Note: A reference in this report is made to an article appearing in Readers Digest, December 1943 with the comment: "It is slightly glamorized but is quite accurate."

26. NATO #125 - "Combat Propaganda - Leaflet Distribution," February 1944, 17 pages, Doc. No. 4-1.125/44. Inclosed is a report from the Naples Unit, PWB, AFHQ that contains an outline of operations for the year February 1943-February 1944; statistical summaries for November 1943-January 1944; and reports relating to reactions of German prisoners and Italians.

27. Pacific Warfare Board Report No. 77, "Army Ground Forces Topic List, G-2 Section," 13 November 1945, 8 pages, Doc. No. 4-7.77/45 (19037). Contains a paragraph on the distribution of leaflets during the Leyte Operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Navy

28. "Psychological Warfare," published by CINCPAC-CINCPHA, December 1944, 44 pages, Doc. No. 6-20.0012/44 (9756). Also three related and supplemental booklets: August 1944, 56 pages, Doc. No. 6-20.0008/44 (6016); 3 November 1944, 20 pages, Doc. No. 6-20.0311/44 (7781); and 6 January 1945, 6 pages, Doc. No. 6-20.0601/45 (9847). Issuance of December 1944 explains functions of psychological warfare sections of CINCPAC and CINCPHA and OWI, and discusses the use of leaflets, pamphlets, newspapers, broadcasts, and loudspeaker systems. The 3 supplemental volumes contain samples of leaflets prepared for distribution. Some are written in Japanese. Note: There is a more complete set of these publications among records of PWB, SWPA.

Marine Corps. Hq, Expeditionary Troops, TF 56

29. "G-2 Report of Intelligence, Iwo Jima Operation," April 1945, 3 pages, Doc. No. 12-0.0104/45 (12844-C). Discusses the purpose, preparation, dissemination, and effectiveness, of propaganda.

30. "Use of Propaganda in the Marianas Operations, with recommendations," M-2 Information Bulletin No. 218, prepared by M-2 Section, Division of Plans and Policies, Hq, US Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., 1 November 1944, 3 pages, Doc. No. 12-0.0111/44 (8928). A critical report describing the purpose, preparation, dissemination, contents, and effectiveness of leaflet, radio, and voice propaganda used in the Marianas Campaign.

War Cabinet, London

31. "The Effect upon Japanese Morale of Allied Weapons and Tactics," prepared by the Joint Technical Warfare Committee, Subcommittee on Japanese Morale, June 1944, 8 pages, Doc. No. 2-8.1406/44 (3755).

Records of the Office of the Provost Marshal General (RG 209)

Among the general records of PMGO in DRB are records relating to the School for Military Government at Charlottesville, Va., and its successor, the School for Government of Occupied Areas at Carlisle Barracks, Pa. These, 1942-46 (9 linear feet), are of interest to students of "information control training," and include Civil Affairs Handbooks, Civil Affairs Guides, correspondence pertaining to the School for Military Government at Tokyo, and papers relating to the duties of civil affairs officers on duty with military government units overseas.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Similar materials form a part of another series of records, mainly 1941-46 (543 linear feet), in this group, comprising in addition to the above-listed types, reports, maps, and other documents concerning economic and political conditions in various foreign countries.

Subject-decimal files of the Special Projects Division and its predecessor, the Special Projects Branch of the Prisoner of War Division, 1943-46 (20 linear feet), in this record group pertain to the morale, recreation, education, and general welfare of enemy prisoners of war. The information in these documents might be of value to psychological warfare officers. Some of these records are:

1. Report on the "Special Projects Program" at the Prisoner of War Camp, Concordia, Kansas, February 1945, 37 pages, (319). Includes information on the courses of instruction, the moving picture program, and miscellaneous recreational and educational activities.

2. "Historical Monograph," Film Branch, 5 November 1945, 300 pages (062.2). An extract from this document reads: "Nazi-indoctrinated camp spokesmen made excellent use of the opportunity to prove to their camp fellow inmates that Nazi propaganda which had emphasized the senility of the American people, rampant gangsterism in the United States, the corruption of the U. S. Government and the debilitating effects of democracy and the American way of life, was true. The antidote was selection, to make available for exhibition to prisoners of war films which reflected the American scene without distortion and which fostered respect for our democratic institutions."

3. Correspondence relating to cooperation between OWI and PMGO in the program for reeducating prisoners of war in the United States, 1945, (041).

4. Correspondence relating to reactions of prisoners of war to the publication "Der Ruf," 1945, (000.76).

5. Correspondence relating to policy on various phases of the reeducation of German prisoners of war, 1945, 30 pages (008).

6. "Report on School Activities in Prisoner of War Camp School, Fort Bragg, N. C., from 15 July 1945 to 15 January 1946." Sample lessons utilized at this school are inclosed.

7. Publications approved for use in the reeducation of prisoners of war, 1945-46 (461).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8. Annual report on "Special Projects Activities in First Service Command," 26 February 1946, 100 pages (319). Consists of three sections and an appendix. Section A, Factual presentation of data and statistics pertinent to the Special Projects Program; Section B, Opinions and criticisms of subject program by key personnel, American and prisoner of war, at each installation; and Section C, Digest of B by and with comments of the Special Projects Officer.

9. "Interim Report of the Orientation Branch," Special Project Center, Fort Eustis, Va., 28 February 1946, 75 pages (285). Titles of some of the orientation lectures given at the Center were: The democratic way of life, the American education system, American economic life, democratic traditions in Germany, and why the Weimar Republic failed.

Records of the Office of the Chief of Engineers (RG 303)

This record group includes an "Engineer Intelligence Reference Collection" (about 45 linear feet), which consists of materials accumulated by the Document Section of the Army Map Service's Engineer Strategic Intelligence Division and its predecessor, the Document Section of the Engineer Research Branch, in connection with its activities. Reports, studies, maps, photographs, and other papers in this collection contain data relating to specific geographic localities and areas throughout the world on a wide variety of subjects, including the following: agriculture, airfield bases, air operations, coastlines, communications, construction, foreign equivalents of English terms, harbors, industries, local currency, logistics, medicine, meteorology, military forces, office holders, place names, political organization and administration, political parties, population, ports, public utilities, resources, reconnaissance, rehabilitation, seaplane bases, the status of native culture, technology, tides, transportation, troop-landing facilities, water supply, and weights and measures.

The materials were prepared by a number of agencies during the World War II period, including the Joint Intelligence Agency, the Joint Intelligence Publishing Board, the Military Intelligence Division of the War Department, the Intelligence Branch of the Office of the Chief of Engineers, the Office of Naval Intelligence, the Intelligence Section of the Office of the Chief Engineer of ETOUSA, the Allied Geographical Section of the Southwest Pacific Area, the naval commands in the Pacific Theaters, the Engineer Intelligence Section of the Southwest Pacific Area, the Geographic Branch of the Far East Command, the Joint Intelligence Center of the Pacific Ocean Areas, the Natural Resources Section of the General Headquarters of the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, the Naval Intelligence Division of the British Admiralty, and the British Inter-Service Topographical Department. Some of the items concerning eastern Asia were prepared since the

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

outbreak of hostilities in Korea. A checklist of selected items in this collection is in DRB.

1, Records of the Office of the Chief Chemical Officer (RG 304)

Two series in this record group contain information of value to students of psychological warfare activities. The first consists of processed documents including minutes of meetings, statements, and agreements of representatives for the various countries represented at the League of Nations Conference for the Control of the International Trade in Arms, Munitions, and Implements of War at Geneva, Switzerland, May-June 1925, 28 pages with appendixes:

Appendix A. "The Chemical Warfare Proposal," 13 May 1923 (1925), 2 pages.

Appendix B. "Proposal of the Delegation of the United States regarding Chemical Warfare," 7 May 1925, 1 page.

Appendix C. "Notes on the International Legal Aspects of Chemical Warfare," undated, 7 pages.

Appendix D. "Status of States Regarding International Agreements Covering Use of Chemical Warfare Agencies," undated, 3 pages.

Appendix E. "Clauses in International Conventions Concerning the use of Asphyxiating Gases," (Legal Committee), 11 May 1925, 3 pages.

Appendix F. "Minority Report," undated, 2 pages.

Appendix G. "Memorandum, Technical Considerations Requested by U. S.," 19 May 1925, 2 pages.

Appendix H. "Report by the Legal Committee on Poisonous Gases," 20 May 1925, 2 pages.

Appendix I. "Memorandum to the Chairman, Delegation of the United States of America," undated, 1 page.

Appendix J. "Minutes of the Military, Naval and Air Technical Committee Regarding Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare," 25 May 1925, 25 pages.

Appendix L. "Minutes of the Military, Naval and Air Committee Regarding Request of the Geographical Committee for Technical Clarification of Geographical Zones," 27 May 1925, 6 pages.

Appendix M. "Military, Naval and Air Technical Committees Report on Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare," 27 May 1925, 3 pages.

Appendix N. "Memorandum for Senator Burton, Chairman, American Delegation, Conference on International Trade in Arms, Munitions, and Implements of War," undated, 6 pages.

Appendix O. "Memorandum on Chemical Warfare Proposal," undated, 4 pages.

Appendix P. "General Report on Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare," 1 June 1925, 3 pages.

Appendix Q. "General Committee, on Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare, Proposal of the Swiss Delegation," 2 June 1925, 2 pages.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Appendix R. "Memorandum for Mr. Burton," (Senator Burton), undated, 2 pages.

Appendix S. "General Committee, Verbatim Report on the Seventeenth Meeting," 5 June 1925, 40 pages.

Appendix T. "Protocol for the Prohibition of the Use in War of Asphyxiating, Poisonous or Other Gases, and of Bacteriological Methods of Warfare," undated, 4 pages.

The second series includes reports, correspondence, and memorandums of the Military Intelligence Branch, Chemical Warfare Service, 1942-45 (53 linear feet), arranged according to the Army decimal classification scheme. The records contain technical data, received mainly through military attache channels, pertaining to a variety of world-wide intelligence topics, such as economic conditions, political aspects, military potentialities, manufacturing capabilities, scientific developments and techniques, chemical warfare equipment, and combat estimates. Some of this information was obtained by the interrogation of prisoners of war. References to other records related to psychological warfare, but not in custody of DRB, are included. Much of the data pertains directly to elements of intelligence of primary interest to the Chemical Warfare Corps.

Records of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer (RG 305)

Intelligence and counterintelligence studies and "Strategic Engineering Studies" are included in this record group, 1939-43 (8 linear feet). They were prepared by G-2, other intelligence units of the Department of the Army, technical elements of the Corps of Engineers, and the United States Geological Survey; and contain detailed, technical intelligence information. Studies of possible psychological warfare interest are:

1. "Air Bulletin," 1939-41, Nos. 1 thru 23.
2. "Air Information Bulletin," 1941-42.
3. "Chemical Warfare Intelligence Bulletin," 1941-42.
4. "Coast Artillery Intelligence Bulletin," 1940-41.
- ✓ 5. "Counter Intelligence Bulletin." Fifth Column Tactics, 1942.
6. "Engineers Information Bulletin," 1940-41.
7. "Engineers Intelligence Memorandum," 1940-41.
8. "Field Artillery Intelligence Digest," 1941-42, Nos. 1 thru 24.
9. "Infantry Intelligence Bulletin," 1941-42, Nos. 1 thru 11.
10. "Informational Bulletin," (MID, WDGS), 1941-42, Nos. 1 thru 21.
11. "Netherlands News (Bulletin)." The Dutch East Indies after the fall of Bandung, April 1942.
12. "Ordnance Intelligence Bulletin," 1940-42, Nos. 5 thru 23.
- ✓ 13. "Signal Corps Intelligence Digest," 1941-42, Nos. 1 thru 6.
14. "Statistics and Reference Division Daily Summaries of Intelligence Data," (Signal Corps), 1940-42, Nos. 38 thru 81.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

15. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 31, The Island of Sicily - Beaches of Sicily," Vol. I, 133 pages; Vol. II, 15 pages. Prepared by the Beach Erosion Board, Corps of Engineers, 1942.

16. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 45, Terrain Intelligence, Sardinia - Beaches of Sardinia," Vol. I, 211 pages; Vol. II, 63 pages. Prepared by the Beach Erosion Board, Corps of Engineers, 1943. Vol. I was prepared by the Strategic Studies Unit, Intelligence Branch, Office, Chief of Engineers. Vol. II was prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1943.

17. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 46, Terrain Intelligence, Corsica." Vol. I, 59 pages; Vol. II, 56 pages. Prepared by the Strategic Studies Unit, Intelligence Branch, Corps of Engineers, 1943.

18. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 50, Terrain Intelligence, Sicily." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1943, 30 pages.

19. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 51, Terrain Intelligence, Dodecanese Islands (Italy)." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1943, 41 pages.

20. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 53, The Apulian Aqueduct, Italy." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey and the Engineering Research Office, Corps of Engineers, 1943, 48 pages.

21. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 56, Terrain Intelligence, Pantelleria Island." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1942, 11 pages.

22. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 57, Terrain Intelligence, Crete." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1943, 33 pages.

23. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 58, Sardinia and Sicily, Italy - Port and Terminal Facilities." Prepared by the Foreign Ports Section, Statistical Division, Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, Corps of Engineers, 1943, 200 pages.

24. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 59, Terrain Intelligence, Italy." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1943, 82 pages.

25. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 60, Italy - Port and Terminal Facilities." Vol. I, West Coast, 445 pages. Vol. II, East Coast, 619 pages. Prepared by the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, Intelligence Branch, Corps of Engineers, 1943.

26. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 61, Terrain Intelligence Study, Balearic Islands." Prepared by the U. S. Geological Survey, 1943, 34 pages.

27. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 66, Pantelleria Island, Landing Beaches." Prepared by the Beach Erosion Board, 1943, 44 pages.

28. "Tentative Lessons - Aviation," 1940-41, Nos. 1 thru 33.

29. "War Department, Military Intelligence Division Special Bulletin," 1939-41, Nos. 1 thru 37.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Records of the Office of the Surgeon General (RG 306)

Three series in this record group that contain information of psychological warfare import are:

1. The general subject-decimal files (1800 linear feet) containing correspondence, studies, monographs, and other papers that document activities of the Office of the Surgeon General, 1938-46. Some specific documents are:

a. A listing of intelligence documents accessioned by OSS, and significant to psychological warfare, July 1944, 156 pages (040).

b. "Report on Visit of Mikhailovich," 3 September 1944-18 September 1944. An OSS report on health conditions and medical facilities of the people led by Mikhailovich (040).

c. Medical reports on the major defendants at the Nuremberg trials of war criminals, including a day-by-day report on the physical condition of Rudolf Hess and a diagnosis of the physical and mental status of each, 1945-46 (383.6).

d. Documents and correspondence, with comments and recommendations of divisions of the General Staff, the Judge Advocate General, the Surgeon General, and the Provost Marshal General, relative to proposed changes in the Geneva Convention, the revision of the Geneva Red Cross Convention, and the revision of the Prisoner of War Convention, November 1945-September 1946 (092).

✓ e. Reports of the European Section of the Foreign Broadcast Intelligence Service, October-November 1945, based on the monitoring of Belgian, Dutch, French, German and Austrian (Allied) transmitters, German and Austrian (USSR), Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Scandinavian, Spanish, and Swiss, (000.77).

f. Reports of the Far Eastern Section of the Foreign Broadcast Intelligence Service, October-November 1945, based on the monitoring of Japanese and Chinese transmitters (000.77).

g. Documents, including minutes, statements, and recommendations of the Interdepartmental Committee on Prisoners of War, which was convened for the purpose of crystalizing and coordinating the views of the member agencies with regard to the possible revision of the international convention relating to the treatment of prisoners of war (092). Some of these are:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) "Applicability to Civilian Internees of the Geneva Convention Relating to Prisoners of War Signed in Geneva July 27, 1929," 25 July 1946, 31 pages. Includes recommendations concerning the treatment to be accorded civilian internees and refers generally to the question of the proposed revision of the Geneva Prisoners of War Convention. Comments and suggested changes to this Convention were submitted by the War Relocation Authority and the Immigration and Naturalization Service. State Department representatives on the Committee submitted separate proposals relating to the definition of civilian internee rights and to the treatment accorded civilian populations of occupied countries, who would be considered as a category separate from that of civilian internees.

(2) "Proposals for the Revision of the Geneva Red Cross Convention," 29 July 1946, 21 pages, containing recommendations and comments submitted by the American Red Cross and the War Department concerning the proposed revision of the Geneva Red Cross Convention. The Department of State offered no specific recommendations concerning this revision. However, its proposals will be found in the minutes of the committee. These proposals refer specifically to the "Convention for the Amelioration of the Conditions of the Wounded and Sick of Armies in the Field, signed at Geneva, July 27, 1929."

(3) "Proposals for Possible Revision of the Model Agreement," 30 July 1946, 5 pages, containing (a) an interpretation and application of an agreement worked out by neutral members of the Mixed Medical Commissions and concurred in by the British, German, and United States Governments, and (b) the American-German Agreement on the Activities of the Mixed Medical Commission. The War Department proposed and the State Department concurred that the essence of these agreements be incorporated in a revision of the Model Agreement.

(4) "Draft of a Convention on the Repatriation of Non-Military Personnel in Time of War," 30 July 1946, 37 pages.

(5) "Geneva Conference of Government Experts; Correspondence with the Acting President of the International Committee of the Red Cross," 9 September 1946, 5 pages. Discusses the postponement of the meeting of experts at Geneva from 5 September 1946 to 3-15 March 1947 and recommends that the meeting deals with the existing Red Cross and Prisoners of War Conventions and the question of protecting civilians of enemy nationality.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

(6) "Model Agreement Concerning Direct Repatriation and Hospitalization in a Neutral Country of Prisoners of War for Reasons of Health," 11 September 1946, 2 pages. Annex to Prisoners of War Convention (Treaty Series No. 846, page 63), in which consideration by the Mixed Medical Commission is requested for the proposed amendments to the Model Agreement.

(7) "Communication to Attorney General Concerning Article 63, Prisoners of War Convention," 13 September 1946, 3 pages. Relates to the commitment of prisoners of war to penitentiaries.

(8) "Revised Recommendations Respecting Modifications of the Tenth Hague Convention (1907) Concerning Hospital Ships," 4 October 1946, 54 pages, which with respect to pagination, style, and content, is precisely the same as "D-6 Recommendations Respecting Modifications of the Tenth Hague Convention (1907) Entitled, For the Adaptation of Maritime Warfare of the Principles of the Geneva Convention," prepared in the Special Projects Division, Department of State. The revisions consist of changes in the language in the covering statement of the recommendations and the treaty text, made in conformity to the directions of the Prisoners of War Committee at its meeting of 8 August 1946.

h. "Report on the Activities of the Prisoner of War Division International Committee of the Red Cross Delegation in the United States of America," including copies of correspondence from the Surgeon General to the Provost Marshal General commenting on unfavorable entries in the report, 30 April 1946, 15 pages (383.6).

i. "Rules of the International Congress of Military Medicine and Pharmacy," with plans for the United States to be represented at the eleventh conference at Bern, Switzerland, 2-7 June 1947 (080).

2. Nutrition research studies of the Medical Research and Development Board, SGO, segregated from survey materials collected by the Nutrition Mission to Germany, May 1949-April 1950, (31 linear feet). This mission was under the direction of Doctor Paul E. Howe, Nutrition Consultant, Bureau of Animal Industry, United States Department of Agriculture, and had as its purpose the analysis and preparation of a study of the minimum nutritional requirements of populations in times of emergency. The studies consist mainly of nutrition survey reports of ETO and contain recurring data obtained by German nutrition survey teams on the nutrition status of persons living in given populated areas. Papers relating to the plans, operations, and procedural directives for teams carrying out nutrition surveys, and copies of the pilot study are included. Records arranged numerically by a decimal code.

3. Disease statistics, containing world-wide disease studies, recorded on 5" x 7" cards, 1942-46 (50 linear feet). Each card shows

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

the disease, the country or locality studied, the source of the information recorded, the date of the study, and the prevalence of the disease in each locality. Cards are arranged alphabetically by continent, country, and in some cases by states, provinces, cities, and towns, and thereunder by type of disease.

Records of Continental and Oversea Army Commands (RG 420)

The General Board was established by General Orders 128, Headquarters European Theater of Operations, U. S. Army, 17 June 1945, as amended by General Orders 182, 7 August 1945 and General Orders 312, 20 November 1945, European Theater, to prepare a factual analysis of the strategy, tactics, and administration employed by the United States Forces in the European Theater. Its records in this record group consist of background and reference material comprising questionnaires, intelligence summaries, bulletins, field manuals, conference notes and minutes, memorandums, situation reports, tables of organization and equipment, maps and charts, and the reports and studies (Nos. 1-131) of the Board. Some papers containing psychological warfare information are:

1. Planning papers and correspondence regarding the history of psychological warfare, 1945 (350.05).

2. Study No. 131 (in draft) of the Board, "Psychological Warfare In The European Theater of Operations" (350.05/1), devotes 16 chapters to psychological warfare, the headings of which are:

Chapter 1: Doctrine of Psychological Warfare Organization at SHAEF.

Chapter 2: Doctrine of Psychological Warfare in Field Operations.

Chapter 3: Organization of Psychological Warfare Units at Army Groups and Armies: Employment of Personnel at Lower Echelons and in Special Task Forces.

Chapter 4: Recruitment and Training of Psychological Warfare Personnel for Field Operations.

Chapter 5: Psychological Warfare Staff Coordination at all Echelons.

Chapter 6: Collection and Distribution of Psychological Warfare Intelligence.

Chapter 7: Monitoring of Friendly and Enemy Broadcasts.

Chapter 8: Radio Broadcasting in Psychological Warfare.

Chapter 9: Production of Leaflets and Distribution by Aircraft.

Chapter 10: Production of Leaflets and Distribution by Artillery Shells.

Chapter 11: Employment of Combat Loud Speaker Units with the Infantry Division.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chapter 12: Employment of Combat Loud Speakers on Tanks.

Chapter 13: Consolidation in Friendly Areas and Control  
Propaganda in Occupied Enemy Areas.

Chapter 14: Publications and Radio Programs for Displaced  
Persons and Allied Prisoners of War.

Chapter 15: Black or Covert Radio Propaganda and other Black  
Propaganda.

Chapter 16: Financing of Psychological Warfare Operations:  
Miscellaneous Problems.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

RECORDS OF AIR FORCE AGENCIES

Records of the Army Air Forces and the Department of the Air Force  
(RG 500)

Among the records in this group are booklets, pamphlets, correspondence, reports, studies, and messages relating to various aspects of psychological warfare, mainly morale and propaganda.

During 1941-45 the Army Air Forces was instrumental in the distribution of leaflets over enemy held territories and cities and behind the lines to the enemy. In July 1944, 28,297,508 leaflets were dropped in ETO alone. These leaflets were used both to undermine enemy morale and to tell the Allied story of the war. To date little information about this activity has been located among Air Force records in DRB. Valuable records of the Air Force participation in other phases of psychological warfare, however, can be found in the custody of the Psychological Warfare Division, Director of Plans, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, USAF. These records are open for inspection with proper clearance, and consist mainly of material collected from European and Far Eastern commands.

Records of the Office of the Director of Public Relations, United States  
Air Force (RG 538)

Records of the Office of the Director of Public Relations and its predecessor office in the AAF (10 linear feet) include correspondence, reports, minutes of meetings, directives, and memorandums pertaining to propaganda broadcasts and releases. A few of the more valuable items are:

1. Reports of personal combat experiences of Allied soldiers that were prepared by the War Department and released through OWI for foreign and domestic broadcasting, 1942.
2. "Office of War Information Central Directives," February 1944-September 1945, pertaining to propaganda aspects of the air war in ETO and the Orient.
3. "Prepared Guidance for Office of War Information Broadcasting Regarding Air War," 20 May 1944, 8 pages.
4. Correspondence pertaining to foreign language broadcasts to Germany, Italy, and Russia, 1944.
5. Memorandum for the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, on the "Army Air Forces Position On Propaganda," 1944, 3 pages.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports:

- a. "The Effects of Strategic Bombing on German Morale," 1945, 135 pages.
- b. "Japan's Struggle to End the War," 1945, 36 pages.
- c. "The Effects of Strategic Bombing on Japanese Morale," 1945, 265 pages.
- d. "The Effects of Strategic Bombing on Japan's War Economy," 1945, 286 pages.

7. Intelligence Review No. 14, 21 November 1946, 9 pages, published by the Intelligence Division, WDGS, entitled "Psychological Warfare of Chinese Communists," includes information about the origin of the Chinese Communist Party, communist propaganda media, the New China News Agency, other Chinese propaganda organs, radio propaganda, the location of transmitters, official and unofficial spokesmen, important propaganda themes particularly those along anti-American lines, and publicity given to the possible split with the National Government.

Records of the Office of the Air Adjutant General, United States Air Force (RG 540)

The security classified central decimal files of the Mail and Records Division (10 linear feet) in this record group contain correspondence, reports, plans, directives, messages, and other material concerning psychological warfare programs and operations for enemy, neutral, and occupied countries. Important documents among these records are:

1. "Interviews" (000.71)

Letter to the Army Air Forces Monitoring Station, Presque Isle, Maine, on the intentional interference by the enemy with Allied broadcasts, 20 July 1942.

2. "Radio Broadcasts" (000.77)

a. Short wave broadcasts from Berlin, Germany, to North and South America on the "Use and Performance of the German Luftwaffe in the Fight Against the Soviet Union," January 1943, 3 pages.

b. Letter from the Chief of Psychological Warfare Branch, Military Intelligence Service, regarding the background for foreign broadcasts, May 1943.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Copy of code used by the French for transmission of broadcasts from Dakar to Allied nations, July 1943.

d. "Analysis of the South and Southwest Pacific Broadcasts," includes the number of Allied broadcasting stations in the South and Southwest Pacific, and station locations, March 1944, 3 pages.

3. "Methods of Conducting War" (383)

Report by A-2, Army Air Forces, on the "Effect of Royal Air Force Bombardment on German Morale," which is based on items received from military attaches and on interviews with returned prisoners of war 1944, 15 pages. ✓

Records of the Staff Message Division in this record group constitute a valuable collection (approximately 50 linear feet) of inter-agency classified and unclassified messages (cables and telegrams). Included is information relating to domestic, political, military, and economic developments within the countries that were included within the boundaries of various theaters of operations and to radio and other propaganda efforts carried out by those countries. Some of these messages are:

1. Commanding General, United States Army Forces in Australia, to the War Department, regarding censorship and the establishment of a policy on the release of information to the press and radio, 12 March 1942.

2. State Department to G-2 on the German anti-British campaign in occupied France, 1944. ✓

3. American Military Attache in Kuibyshev, Russia, to G-2 on the Soviet attitude towards the United States, 1944. ✓

4. Military Intelligence Service to the Commanding General, United States Forces, ETO, on the approval of all press releases and stories concerning the exploitation of German scientists, March 1946.

5. United States Information Service in Paris, France to its Washington headquarters regarding the views of the Belgium press on world affairs, political situations, and the Soviet menace, March 1946, 10 pages.

6. American Embassy, London, to the State Department relating to Moscow propaganda efforts against the British, March 1946. ✓

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Records of the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, United States Air Force (RG 580)

Records in this group of the Director of Plans and Operations, Hq USAF, and its predecessor planning offices in the AAF pertaining to psychological warfare include correspondence, reports, memorandums, and other papers. Some of these are:

1. A chronology of negotiations by OSS with the Commander-in-Chief, Southwest Pacific Area, in an attempt to activate the OSS in that Theater of Operations, 15 June 1942-22 June 1943, 30 pages.

2. "Office of Strategic Services Basic Military Plan for Psychological Warfare in the Southwest Pacific Theater," 1943, 10 pages. Included is an analysis of the problem and recommendations and conclusions necessary to carry out the plan.

3. Army Air Forces School of Applied Tactics intelligence report on the "Psychological Effect of Night Fighter Intruder Tactics," 28 July 1943, 18 pages.

4. Memorandum for the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, on Army Air Forces participation in psychological warfare, 7 June 1944.

✓ 5. Air Ministry Weekly Intelligence Summary, "Allied Propaganda-Some German Countermeasures," July 1944.

✓ 6. Leaflet operations in ETO for the month of August 1944.

7. "Weekly Intelligence Summary, Headquarters, Eastern Air Command, Southeast Asia" on the use of psychological warfare in Burma against the Japanese, September 1944, 5 pages.

8. Army Air Forces School of Applied Tactics intelligence reports on psychological warfare, primarily on Allied prisoners of war in German camps, October 1944, 10 pages.

Records of the Office of the Director of Intelligence, United States Air Force (RG 583)

Records of the Director of Intelligence, Hq USAF, and predecessor offices in the AAF (approximately 20 linear feet) include correspondence, reports, memorandums, and directives relating to the training, planning, and operational aspects of psychological warfare. Some items of interest are:

UNCL 108 FILED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. "Propaganda" (091.412)

a. Letter to the Assistant Chief, Air Staff, Personnel, Military Personnel Division, on "Request for Assignment to Army Air Forces Psychological Warfare Service," January 1944.

b. War Department Memorandum No. 575-10-1, "Responsibilities of War Department Agencies for Psychological Warfare Functions," 10 January 1947.

c. Letter from Headquarters United States Air Force, Assistant Executive, Plans and Operations, to the Director of Intelligence, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, regarding "Department of State Policy Guidance on Foreign Information," 21 September 1948, 1 page.

d. Letter from the Director of Plans and Operations, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, to the Director of Training and Requirements, Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, relating to the "Training Plan for Psychological Warfare Staff Officers," November 1943, 2 pages.

2. "Miscellaneous" (321.9)

a. Memorandum for the Deputy Chief of Staff about the Army Air Forces Psychological Warfare Branch and the assignment of Army Air Forces personnel to the Propaganda Branch, Military Intelligence Division, January 1944.

b. Army Air Forces and United States Air Force regulations on the re-organization of the AAF (USAF) Psychological Warfare Service, 4 February 1944 and 17 August 1948.

c. Intelligence training requirements for psychological socio-cultural warfare, 15 April 1948, 5 pages.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECORDS OF FORMER GERMAN GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Records of the Headquarters of the German Armed Forces High Command  
(Oberkommando der Wehrmacht) (RG 1026)

The following documents in this record group, 1934-45 (200 linear feet), serve as examples of the type of psychological warfare documents to be found therein:

1. "Activity and Experience Reports (Einsatz und Erfahrungsberichte)," 21 September 1942-22 March 1944, handwritten and typed, 33 pages, Doc. No. OKW/211. Contains study on military disintegration measures directed against Soviet Russia, emphasizing the usefulness of returning Russian prisoners of war to their own lines to demonstrate their treatment in German camps, thus encouraging desertion and surrender to the German forces. Also, a general directive on principles of unit disintegration on the Russian front as derived from experiences.
2. "Miscellaneous Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten aller Art)," 24 August 1939-20 December 1941, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/633. Consists of (a) copies of the German Armed Forces Propaganda Situation Reports (Wehrmacht Propaganda Lagebericht), containing summaries of German and Allied propaganda activities; (b) correspondence concerning the use of the "V" in German propaganda to counteract Allied "V" (for Victory) propaganda; and (c) reports evaluating Russian prisoner of war statements pertaining to the use of German leaflets and safe-conduct passes and to other German propaganda measures, including transcripts of Russian and Allied propaganda broadcasts.
3. "Miscellaneous Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten aller Art)," 18 July-2 December 1941, handwritten, typed, and printed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. OKW/634. Consists of (a) copies of the German Armed Forces Propaganda Situation Reports (Wehrmacht Propaganda Lagebericht), containing summaries of Allied and German propaganda activities and transcripts of Allied news releases concerning territories occupied by the Germans; (b) operational directives for propaganda units in occupied Soviet Russia and studies of a Russian deserter on the tasks of German propaganda in Russia; (c) copies of Russian leaflets in the German language showing photographs and alleged letters of captured or killed German soldiers and German investigations to detect identity of these soldiers; (d) correspondence dealing with a proposed German-directed whisper campaign within the Turkish Army, and with the use of leaflets intended for Polish nationals in the British Army in Egypt; and (e) memorandums relating to contents of German leaflets and the use of terms of foreign origin in the German vocabulary.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. "Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten)," 3 December 1941-30 July 1942, handwritten, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. OKW/635. Consists of (a) copies of the German Armed Forces Propaganda Situation Reports containing summaries on Allied and German propaganda activities; (b) a report, which was prepared by a military attache in Budapest, on Allied and German propaganda activities in Hungary; (c) abstracts of an Italian book describing propaganda methods employed by the Finns in the Finnish-Russian war; (d) a study of the morale and the conduct of the Russian people and their expectations, and suggestions toward the intensification of German propaganda methods by an undercover agent servicing the Germans; (e) several directives pertaining to German propaganda activities in occupied Russia, including copies of leaflets in Russian and their German translations; (f) a detailed schedule of a proposed propaganda campaign on agricultural reforms by the German administration in occupied Russia; and (g) several copies of leaflets in French and in Dutch that were dropped by the British Royal Air Force.

5. "Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten)," 5 February-24 May 1942, handwritten, typed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/636. Consists of (a) studies prepared by captured Russian officers on the "Possibilities of creating a political counterpoise against the Stalin government in Russia," on "Political propaganda, methods to increase efficiency, recreation, and morale in the Soviet Air Force," and on "Prisoner of war statements concerning weaknesses of German propaganda"; (b) intelligence reports on the conduct of Russian troops, together with copies of leaflets used against the Russian Army and German translations thereof; (c) correspondence pertaining to the use of leaflets similar in appearance to those dropped by the British Royal Air Force over Belgium and France and to proposed propaganda campaigns in the North African area; (d) reports dealing with the effectiveness of British short wave broadcasts to Denmark and German measures taken to counteract this method of British propaganda; (e) translations of Russian propaganda material, such as, pamphlets, newspapers, proclamations, and alleged statements of Germans in Russian captivity.

6. "Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten)," 20 November 1941-9 July 1942, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/637. Includes (a) a report from the German Legation in Budapest, Hungary, on anti-German propaganda activities in that country and copies of leaflets and pamphlets in French containing communistic and other anti-German propaganda, which were obtained in Switzerland; (b) a report evaluating interrogations of Russian prisoners of war on the effectiveness of German leaflets and safe-conduct passes; and (c) a study of expectations of Russian deserters based on German propaganda.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. "Miscellaneous Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten aller Art)," 13 July-31 December 1942, handwritten, typed, and printed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. OKW/638. Consists of (a) directives of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda and the German Armed Forces High Command concerning methods of reporting combat experiences, the desired contents of leaflets to be used in propaganda directed at the enemy, and the appearance of German propagandists among the civilian population of occupied Russia; (b) copies of leaflets in Russian and in Arabic, with German translations, and with comments and suggestions as obtained from interrogations of Russian prisoners of war, including proposed texts of leaflets designed for tank crews and for airmen of the Russian forces; (c) correspondence dealing with a proposed propaganda campaign, officially recognized by the Armed Forces High Command, emphasizing the importance of German workmen in an all-out effort for war production and also with a proposed campaign pointing out the superiority of German special weapons; (d) a consolidation of extracts from official directives containing contradictions in such directives as to the methods to be employed in propaganda activities; and (e) several photographs of a rocket launcher demonstration at the Kummersdorf Proving Grounds.

8. "Miscellaneous Propaganda Matters (Propaganda Angelegenheiten aller Art)," 23 November 1942-10 April 1943, handwritten, typed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/639. Contains (a) correspondence pertaining to German propaganda activities in North Africa, including translations of leaflets in the Arabian, English, and French languages, and to recommendations towards the use of sound recordings of speeches by Allied statesmen; (b) a draft of a proclamation of the so-called Russian Committee under Lt. General Vlassov and correspondence dealing with its distribution; (c) studies on the utilization of Russian nationals in the preparation of propaganda material to insure originality and proper use of the language thus adding appeal to leaflets and broadcasts; (d) correspondence pertaining to a suggestion to utilize army radios in direct addresses to Russian radio operators in view of the fact that commercial radio receivers have been confiscated for army use; (e) a memorandum concerning Russian propaganda measures and German counterpropaganda, directing that colored paper be used for leaflets and that they be distributed in considerable quantities to counteract the do-not-read order in the Russian Army; (f) directives outlining propaganda measures necessary in the Southeastern area (Serbia and Greece); (g) a memorandum dealing with the assignment of divisional welfare officers charged with ideological leadership, together with an account of the experiences of such officers; (h) letters of appreciation from commercial firms for lectures given by front line officers on the importance of war production and its relation to combat efficiency of the fighting troops.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

9. "Propaganda Equipment (Propaganda Gerät)," 22 April 1939-4 June 1940, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/640. Consists of correspondence exchanged by the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda, the Armed Forces, Army, Air Force, and Navy High Commands, and the Siemens and Halske Electrical Company, pertaining to the supply and maintenance of cameras, sound-recorders, phonographs, and similar equipment, for the German Army propaganda companies and to the utilization of personnel by such units.

10. "Foreign Nations-Russia (Fremde Staaten-Russland)," 8 September 1939-28 July 1941, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/687. Contains translations of news and comments found in the Soviet Russian press, in public speeches of Russian officials, and in statements made in private letters regarding the political relations between Soviet Russia and Germany before the out-break of the German-Russian war. The material here indicates propagandistic preparations for an expected outbreak of hostilities between the two countries. Included also are (a) a pamphlet, "The Soviet Union," published in German by an unidentified Russian source; (b) a translation of the Red Army Court Martial Manual, which was published by the German Armed Forces High Command; and (c) informative memorandums concerning the war economy in the occupied Russian territories, which was issued by the German Armed Forces High Command.

11. "Foreign Nations-Russia (Fremde Staaten-Russland)," 2 January-13 July 1942, handwritten, typed, and mimeographed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. OKW/689. Contains (a) lengthy studies on the political control organs within the Russian Army and translations of Russian documents dealing with Russian propaganda methods against German forces and of Russian leaflets intended for distribution among German troops; (b) an outline of a plan for "Combat against and total destruction of Bolshevism in Soviet Russia," including the proclamation of a German supported "National Government of Russia"; and (c) reports from undercover agents on morale, on technical developments in Russia, and on a Russian underground movement opposed to both German Fascism and Russian Bolshevism.

12. "Military Training, Fortifications, Air\*and Gas Protection, Motor Transport Service, Signal and Medical Service (Militärische Ausbildung Festungen Luft - und Gasschutz, Kraftfahrbetrieb, Nachrichten - und Sanitätswesen)," 30 January 1942-15 March 1943, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/731. Consists of (a) situation reports, particularly covering propaganda activities, in occupied Belgium, France, Greece, Russia and Serbia, and effects of such propaganda on the population's conduct and state of morale; (b) a study on German propaganda in Russia, emphasizing the "Less Bombs - More Leaflets" slogan, and giving and evaluation of results of German Propaganda based on statements of Russian prisoners of war; (c) extracts

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

from a situation report covering the Kiev, Russia area pertaining to propaganda measures to enlist volunteers for contract work in Germany; (d) correspondence concerning lectures on propaganda in General Staff officers' courses; and (e) a report of a visit to Sweden, containing observations on the morale and the conduct of the Swedish people and of mobilization measures of the Swedish armed forces and the Swedish industry.

13. "Armed Forces Commander East (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Ostland)," 31 December 1941-8 October 1942, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/745. Consists of activity reports of the Propaganda Section of the Office of the Armed Forces Commander East, with attached studies of the morale and conduct of the population in the occupied territories, and of the influence of propaganda, in the press, over the radio, and on film, in molding public opinion in Esthonia, Latvia, and White Ruthenia.

14. "Propaganda Staff Belgium (Propaganda Abteilung Belgien)," 8 September 1940-12 March 1942, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 135 pages, Doc. No. OKW/750. Consists of (a) monthly situation reports concerning German and enemy propaganda activities in Belgium and Northern France; (b) reports of German propaganda and its effects on the population of occupied territories; and (c) copies of German leaflets and magazines in the Russian language.

15. "Propaganda against German Armed Forces, Miscellaneous Security Matters, Leaflets, Radio (Propaganda gegen die Wehrmacht, Abwehr aller Art, Flugblätter, Radio)," 25 January 1941-25 January 1942, handwritten, typed, mimeographed, and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. OKW/756. Consists of (a) correspondence exchanged between the Armed Forces High Command and various agencies within the German Army concerning the distribution of training directives on counterespionage among German troops, and some correspondence exchanged between the Armed Forces High Command and commercial firms, mainly the German Propaganda Studio (Deutsches Propaganda Atelier), regarding the production of propaganda material; (b) an essay (author unidentified) on propaganda against the Red Army and against the Russian population; (c) transcripts of Allied news broadcasts dealing with the political and military situation in areas occupied by the Germans; (d) copies of British leaflets dropped over Germany and translations of British leaflets dropped over the occupied Western European countries with attached questionnaires as to the deployment of German troops in those areas; (e) translations of Swedish press releases on the effects of German leaflets in England; (f) copies of Russian propaganda publications distributed among their own forces; and (g) correspondence regarding a suggestion to use smoke screens to aid prospective deserters.

Other documents relating to psychological warfare are among records of the Economic Office (Wehrwirtschaft) of the Armed Forces High Command

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

in this record group. These include correspondence, reports, periodical and newspaper articles, and pamphlets, 1939-44, and deal with a variety of psychological warfare topics. Information is available among these materials on at least the following subjects:

1. Winning the Ukrainians to the German cause.
2. Propagandizing the Ukrainians for labor in Germany.
3. Ukrainian attitudes toward Germany.
4. The significance to Italy of the annexation of Albania.
5. The boycott of English goods by the Arabian nations.
6. Conditions prevailing in Bulgaria.
7. Relations of Great Britain with Finland.
8. The disagreement between Britain and Iraq over oil.
9. Goods shipped from the Philippine Islands to Germany via Siberia.
10. Warnings by England to Switzerland through leaflets.
11. The illegal communistic activity against the Axis powers in Bulgaria.
12. The Bulgarian affiliation with the Communists.
13. Incidents showing Russian and Bulgarian friendship.
14. The agitation in Egypt against Great Britain.
15. Announcements by British Intelligence relating to the severance of Egyptian relations with Iran.
16. German counterpropaganda to combat the English-French "encirclement" propaganda in the Balkans.
17. The control of civilians in the Balkans.
18. The conflict of Anglo-American interests with those of Europe.
19. Broken promises by the Allies to Bulgaria.
20. German plans for "frictionless" work in Bulgaria.
21. The German control of the press in Bulgaria.
22. German propaganda directed at the civilian population of the Caucasus.
23. The attitudes and sentiments of the population of the Crimea.
24. Russian propaganda directed at the Crimeans.
25. German pacification of the Crimea.
26. German propaganda for Crimean newspapers.
27. Radio speeches on German economic controls in Esthonia.
28. Progress in France under German direction.
29. Pro-German propaganda disseminated in Italy by press and radio.
30. The German unit in charge of propaganda in Italy.
31. The German struggle versus the Jews of Poland.
32. War damages to England.
33. Medals awarded to Poles for war service in Germany.
34. The effect of mass evacuations on the Polish people.
35. Means of disseminating propaganda.
36. Attitudes of the Polish people.
37. The establishment of libraries by the Germans for the Polish people.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLAS  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

38. German appeals to Polish laborers and farmers.
39. German propaganda for the Eastern Russians.
40. The inclusion of German propaganda in the distribution of Russian religious, artistic, and agricultural information.
41. Maintaining the morale of Russian evacuees.
42. The twelve commandments for German behavior toward the Russians.
43. The proper treatment of Soviet-dominated peoples.
44. German-made propaganda movies for the Russians.
45. The type of propaganda used to influence Russian civilians.
46. German efforts to secure the cooperation of the people in Borisov, Dnepropetrovsk, Klintsy Mogilev, Pskov, Roslav, and Vitebsk.
47. A sound car for a German propaganda company.
48. Festival plans for Russian civilians.
49. German participation in the Russian Christmas celebrations.
50. Poster propaganda.
51. The return by Germany of Russian displaced persons.
52. Psychological appeals to the White Russians.
53. The resettlement of White Russians in the Minsk area.
54. The diary of a captured Russian soldier.
55. The struggle between Germany and Russia for Bulgarian favor.
56. The interrogation of Soviet prisoners of war on morale and propaganda on the home front.
57. General Vlassov's open letter to the Russian people.
58. Instructions to German soldiers to treat Ukrainians as comrades.
59. The presentation by the German occupation forces of a concert and an art exhibit at the Kremenchug Leather Factory in the Ukraine.
60. The attitude and morale of Russian civilians in the Porkov area.
61. The appraisal of German propaganda efforts in the Don-Donets area.
62. The distribution of special food to "hard labor" groups.
63. The spread of the slogan that the "Russians in Germany are far better off than Russians in the USSR."
64. Germany's "new propaganda slant" emphasizing Germany's "enduring economic strength."
65. The publication of newspapers in ten different languages.
66. "Inflation Currency" of the Western Allies.
67. The worsening of economic and social conditions in areas occupied by the Western Allies.
68. The "financial maneuvering of Anglo-American Forces in Italy."
69. The "War potential of Europe without the East."
70. England's economic weaknesses.
71. The resumption of friendly relations between Iraq and Germany.
72. "The Russian Liberation Army."
73. German reasons for the failure of German propaganda in the Ukraine.
74. German efforts to win over the Russian farmer.

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Records of the Headquarters of the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres) (RG 1027)

Records of the Foreign Armies East Branch in this group consist of fortification maps of Albania, the Balkans, and Hungary; situation maps for Finland, Italy, and Russia; reports on the activities of Russian agents; surveys of the armies of Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden; and documents concerning the organization of Bulgarian, Finnish, Rumanian, and Russian armies, partisan activities throughout the Balkans, Poland, Russia, the Russian armament industry, raw materials, transportation and supply systems, oil, agriculture, the Russian female draft, the military and political situation in the Far East, Russian atrocities and the treatment of German prisoners of war, Soviet propaganda, and the evaluation of the Russian armed forces; 1917-45 (114 linear feet). The intelligence, counterintelligence, propaganda, and front reconnaissance sections of this Branch prepared material relating to psychological warfare. Examples of documents of this type are:

1. "Evaluation of Enemy Propaganda-East (Beurteilung Feindpropaganda-Osten)," 1943-45, typewritten, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. H 3/464. Contains propaganda reports concerning the effect the German propaganda leaflets had on the Russian civilian population. These reports were based on interrogations of Russian prisoners of war. Also included are reports on Russian propaganda spread in Russian areas occupied at that time by the Germans.

2. "Russian Propaganda in Occupied Territories (No German title given)," 1943-45, typewritten, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H 3/473. Contains information on how Russian propaganda was employed in Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Rumania, Yugoslavia, and other countries. Also included is a report to the United States State Department from the United States Legation at Bern, Switzerland, explaining Russian plans for the evacuation of Eastern refugees to the afore-mentioned countries for the purpose of spreading Russian propaganda, which in time to come would give the Russians greater strength in these countries. The refugees served as forerunners for the ideals and principles of Communism.

3. "Propaganda Reports and Treatment of Persons by the Russians (No German title given)," 1944-45, typewritten and photocopied, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. H 3/475. Compiled by the Front Reconnaissance Section, Foreign Armies East Branch (Frontaufklaerungs-Leitstelle I Ost), from several German army group interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war. Describes the effectiveness of German propaganda on Russian civilians and soldiers. Also includes several reports about the techniques used by the Russians to keep their civilians in line with the policies and ideals of Communism.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. "Propaganda - Intelligence Reports (No German title given)," 1944-45, typewritten, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. H 3/481. Contains information on how the Russians employed propaganda in Russian territory occupied by the Germans to keep the Russian civilians in line with the principles and ideals of Communism. Also included are reports showing the comparison of the treatment of civilians by the Germans in occupied Russia with that by the Russians after the latter reconquered the area. The German conclusion was that the Russian civilians were more satisfied with the German occupation than with Russian control because the Germans aided the individual farmers.
5. "Propaganda Reports (No German title given)," 1943-45, typewritten, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H 3/493. Contains speeches made by von Paulus and Seydlitz to the German prisoners of war while they were being held in Russia. It tells the German prisoners that the Soviets are fighting against the Nazi regime and asks them to volunteer with the Russian Army to aid the German people in freeing themselves from the misery of Nazism. Also included are reports showing how the National Committee of Free Germany (Nationalkomitee Freies Deutschland) was carrying out its propaganda program in Germany, emphasizing particularly Nazi responsibility for institutions like the Auschwitz Concentration Camp.
6. "Conditions in Reconquered Territories (No German title given)," 1945, typewritten, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. H 3/659.2. Contains information on living conditions of the Russians during the German occupation and compares these with the living conditions after the areas were reconquered by the Russians.
7. "Propaganda Reports (No German title given)," 1944-45, typewritten, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H 3/690. Contains information on propaganda material used by the Germans in foreign countries and the effect produced on the civilian population. Also included are interrogations of Russian prisoners of war, which explain why the Russian soldiers did not disseminate the information which they had found printed on German propaganda leaflets.
8. "Anti-Vlassov Propaganda (Anti-Vlassov Propaganda)," 1944-45, typewritten and printed,  $\frac{1}{2}$  linear inch, Doc. No. H 3/853. Contains information on the Russian propaganda leaflets directed against Vlassov's army. These leaflets urge the Russian soldiers to lay down their arms and return to their homeland and families, where they would not only be forgiven by the Russian Government but also helped. Included in this document are several leaflets in the Russian and the German languages.

UNCLASSIFIED 118

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Records of German Field Commands (RG 1030)

These records, 1939-45 (about 5,100 linear feet), consist of war journals (Kriegstagebücher) with appendixes containing plans, reports, and maps kept by the general and special staff sections of army groups, armies, corps, and divisions of the German Regular Army and of commands under German Military Commanders in occupied Belgium, Denmark, France, the Netherlands, Poland, Russia, and Southeast Europe. Information pertaining to psychological warfare may be found in the records of the German Ic or Intelligence Section (G-2). The type of information available in these documents is illustrated below.

1. Records of the Army Group North (Heeresgruppe Nord), which fought on the Russian front:

a. "Activity Report (Tätigkeitsbericht)," 1-14 April 1944, typed, 6 pages, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/28. Consists of correspondence concerning propaganda directives to be issued for the Easter holidays in Russia and in territories seized by partisans.

b. "Activity Reports, Counterintelligence, Counterintelligence Commands, Staff Propaganda Officers (Tätigkeitsberichte, Abwehr, Abwehr-Kommandos, Stabs-Offiziere Für Propaganda)," 15 April-14 May 1944, typed, 27 pages, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/29 and 30. Pertains to propaganda activities of units charged with intelligence and counterintelligence activities on the Russian front, giving an account of routine counterintelligence work, reconnaissance patrols, assignments of undercover agents, and the dissemination of leaflets among the Russian troops.

c. "Activity Reports, Counterintelligence, Counterintelligence Commands, Staff Propaganda Officers (Tätigkeitsberichte, Abwehr, Abwehr-Kommandos, Stabs-Offiziere Für Propaganda)," 15-31 May 1944, typed, 18 pages, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/31. Pertains to propaganda activities of the German forces as well as those of the enemy.

d. "Propaganda Orders (Propaganda Befehle)," 25 January 1940-13 October 1942, typed and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/104. Deals with propaganda material and contains samples of German leaflets and directives for disseminating propaganda among the enemies of Germany.

e. "Propaganda (Propaganda)," 27 November 1942-1 June 1943, typed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/105 and 106. Consists of correspondence concerning the dropping of propaganda leaflets by the armies and their subordinate units that were committed in the Russian campaign. Information about the text of the leaflets and the number dropped is given. Also included is a report on the morale of the Russian people in the various zones occupied by the Germans.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f. "Propaganda (Propaganda)," 25 May-13 August 1943, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/107. Consists of (1) correspondence concerning propaganda leaflets, listing the number of leaflets dropped; (2) papers with sketches, describing technical aspects of the propaganda kite (Propaganda-Drachen), from which propaganda leaflets were scattered over enemy territory; (3) several reports on the morale of the Russian people under German occupation in the area of the Army Group North, and (4) two reports entitled "The Anglo-American Press Accounts about Russia" and "The Soviet Press."

g. "Propaganda (Propaganda)," no dates, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75131/108. Pertains to the following subjects: impressions of Russian volunteers during their travels through Germany, the dropping of propaganda leaflets, experiences of the Propaganda Unit "North" (Propaganda Abteilung Nord), and the morale of the Russian people (Stimmungsberichte). Contains propaganda bulletins giving instructions to, and listing material to be used by, the propaganda and press agencies in the German occupied Eastern Territories.

h. "Propaganda Among the Russian Civilian Population (Propaganda in Die Russische Zivilbevölkerung)," 8 April-11 September 1943, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75133/23. Contains (1) reports about the travels, visits, and speeches of General Vlassov among the Russian population and the impressions he made on the Russian people; (2) German Army High Command propaganda directives concerning the treatment by the Germans of other European nations; and (3) directives issued by the Army Group North for the purpose of obtaining volunteers from the Russian civilian population.

i. "Propaganda (Propaganda)," 6 September 1939-12 January 1940, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. H. Gr. Nord, 75136/8a. Consists of (1) German Armed Forces semi- and tri-monthly situation reports concerning propaganda directives and instructions to propaganda companies; (2) a report of experiences of a propaganda company; (3) teletyped German Armed Forces High Command and Army High Command directives to Army Group C concerning propaganda; and (4) teletype excerpts from Hitler's speeches, which were to be disseminated as propaganda material.

2. Army Commands (Armee Oberkommando) records:

a. "Activity Report of Various Sections (Tagebuch Verschiedener Abteilungen)," 1 January-31 March 1943, typed, 1 page, Doc. No. AOK 4, 32747/16. Relates to the dropping of propaganda leaflets.

b. "Collecting Portfolio (Sammel-Heft)," 1 March-31 July 1943, typed, 118 pages, Doc. No. AOK 4, 34558/23. Monthly reports relating to propaganda activities by the Germans and the Allies for civilian population. Propaganda material used, such as leaflets, ammunition, and newspapers, and the results of propaganda activities are also discussed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

c. "Activity Reports, Intelligence/Propaganda (Tätigkeitsberichte, Ic/Propaganda)," 1 January-30 June 1944, typed, 32 pages, Doc. No. AOK 4, 55149/2. Monthly reports prepared by German Propaganda Company No. 698 pertaining to Allied and German propaganda activities, and propaganda among the civilian population, giving experiences and results.

d. "Propaganda Material for the Armed Forces High Command and for the Army High Command (Propaganda Material Fur OKW Und OKH)," 6 September-12 October 1939, typed, 1 folder, Doc. No. AOK 8, P 1027/f. Contains statements dealing with atrocities committed by Polish officers and civilians on German soldiers.

e. "Propaganda Among Own Troops, Including Army Newspaper (Propaganda in Truppe Einschliesslich Soldaten Zeitung)," 12 August-12 October 1939, typed, 1 folder, Doc. No. AOK 8, P 1027/h. Contains propaganda material prepared by the Armed Forces High Command for use among German soldiers. Also propaganda situation reports of that Command.

f. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section in the Army Command (Tätigkeitsbericht Der Abteilung Ic/Armee Oberkommando)," 1 January-31 March 1942, typed and printed, 8 pages, Doc. No. AOK 9, 18989/7. Consists of copies of German propaganda leaflets in the Russian language and their German translations.

g. "Enemy Propaganda (No German title given)," April-July 1944, printed, 1 folder, Doc. No. AOK 14, 52650. Contains information bulletins, "Frontpost" and "Luftpost," printed by the Allied Headquarters in Italy for distribution among German troops.

h. "Enemy Propaganda Material (Feindpropaganda-Material)," June-September 1944, printed, 1 folder, Doc. No. AOK 14, 59233. Contains copies of information bulletins, such as "Stampa Libera," "Italia Combatte," and "Frontpost," printed and distributed by the Allied Headquarters in Italy for propaganda purposes among the German troops and the Italian civilian population still under German occupation.

i. "Proclamations, Leaflets, Identification Cards (Aufrufe, Flugblätter, Ausweise)," August-September 1939, typed and printed, 30 pages, Doc. No. AOK 14, P 200/k. Consists of copies of German propaganda leaflets printed in the Polish language (with their German translations) and intended for distribution among Polish troops.

j. "Appendix No. 4 to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Anlage 4 Der Abteilung Ic Zum Tätigkeits Bericht)," 1 January-30 June 1944, typed and printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. AOK 20, 58631/5. Consists of semi-monthly reports on German and Russian leaflet propaganda activities, including copies of German leaflets in the Russian language and their German translations.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

k. "Appendixes to the Activity Report (Anlagen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht)," 1 July-18 December 1944, typed and printed, 30 pages, Doc. No. AOK 20, 65636/4. Consists of semi-monthly reports on German and Russian leaflet propaganda. Included are copies of German and Russian leaflets and an account of the number of leaflets dropped.

l. "Propaganda, Censorship, Spirit, Attendance (Propaganda, Zensur, Geist, Betreuung)," 24 January-18 May 1942, handwritten, typed and printed, 60 pages, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 1, 19194/29. Consists of (1) propaganda articles, prepared by German Propaganda Company No. 691 for publication in Ukrainian and Russian newspapers and directed against Communism and the Red Army; (2) a translation of a German article on "War Winter" ("Kriegswinter"); and (3) a translation of a Russian issuance, "For a National, Free and Social Europe. May Day in the Political Fight" ("Für ein Volkisches, freies und soziales Europa. Der 1. Mai im politischen Kampf.").

m. "Enemy Leaflets (Feindflugblätter)," August-September 1943, typed and printed, 1 folder, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 2, 35533. Contains copies of propaganda publications and leaflets in the German and Serbo-Croatian (Yugoslav) languages distributed by Croatian and Serbian partisans.

n. "Appendix K to the Activity Report No. 4 (Anlagenband K Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 4)," 30 January-25 April 1942, typed and printed, 41 pages, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 20839/3. Contains correspondence pertaining to propaganda matters and copies of German and Russian propaganda leaflets.

o. "Activity Report No. 3 (Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 3)," 17 August 1941, typed and printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 20839/5. Pertains to German and Allied propaganda.

p. "Activity Report No. 3 (Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 3)," 14 August 1941-31 January 1942, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 20839/6. Contains correspondence, orders, directives, and reports concerning German propaganda activities.

q. "Activity Report No. 6 (Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 6)," 26 April-30 September 1942, typed and printed, 40 pages, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 25784/41. Contains reports on propaganda to and from the Russians, including propaganda leaflets in both the German and Russian languages.

r. "Appendix to the Activity Report No. 7 (Anlagenband Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 7)," 1 October 1942-18 January 1943, typed and printed, 66 pages, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 29195/31. Contains reports from the Third Panzer Army (Pz. AOK 3) to the Armed Forces High Command on German and Russian propaganda activities and on results of German propaganda. Included are German leaflets in both the German and Russian languages and copies of the newspaper Nowoje Wremja.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

s. "Appendix to the Activity Report No. 9 (Anlagenband Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Nr. 9)," 11 July-30 September 1943, typed and printed, 16 pages, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 40252/8. Consists of (1) an activity report pertaining to the various means of disseminating propaganda to the Red Army, the civilian population, and partisans; (2) directives for active propaganda; and (3) German leaflets in the Russian language.

t. "Activity Report (Tätigkeitsbericht)," 1 January-30 June 1944, typed, 40 pages, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 3, 62587/13. Contains activity reports about, and directives for, German propaganda.

u. "Enemy Propaganda (Propaganda Des Feindes)," 25 September-5 December 1941, printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 4, 22457/31. Contains copies of Russian leaflets in the German language.

v. "Propaganda for the Enemy (Propaganda in Den Fein)," 25 September-5 December 1941, printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 4, 22457/32. Contains copies of German propaganda leaflets printed in both the German and Russian languages.

w. "Enemy Propaganda for the Civilian Population (Propaganda Des Feindes in Die Zivilbevölkerung)," 6 December 1941-27 April 1942, typed and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 4, 22457/61. Contains Russian propaganda leaflets intended for the German civilian population. Leaflets are printed in Russian; German translations are included.

x. "German Propaganda for the Enemy Troops (Deutsche Propaganda in Die Feindliche Truppe)," 6 December 1941-27 April 1942, printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. Pz. AOK 4, 22457/62. Contains German propaganda leaflets in both the German and Russian languages intended for the Russian Army.

3. Individual army corps (Armee-Korps/AK/) records:

a. "Narrative Reports of the 666th Propaganda Company (Wortberichte Der P.K. 666 IM Bereich Des III.A.K.)," 15 May-24 June 1940, typed and printed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, W 3234/18. Contains narrative reports by war correspondents of the Propaganda Company, dealing with events from the time the III Corps marched through Luxembourg until the capitulation of France. Correspondents describe actual marches and battles; give pictures of the daily life of men in various outfits; show work done under the occupation (care of French refugees, reconstruction, etc.); and give propaganda accounts of French demoralization, British imperialism, enemy atrocities, and the fairness of the German soldiers. Reports were intended for the edification of the men of the III Corps; they were also released to leading German newspapers.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 15 May-15 December 1941, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 17264/27. Includes brief notations on the effects of German propaganda leaflets and loudspeakers on Russian soldiers.

c. "Appendixes to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Anlagen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 11 June-10 September 1941, typed and handwritten, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 17264/28. Consists of orders and directives referring to the mission of propaganda units to provide, for use at home and abroad, a realistic picture in word, picture, film, and radio, concerning battles and successful results. Included also are Russian and German propaganda leaflets.

d. "Appendixes to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Anlagen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 8 August-24 September 1941, typed, handwritten, and mimeographed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 17264/29. Includes reports on the use for propaganda purposes of Russian civilian letters to soldier-relatives still fighting in the Soviet trenches and the demoralizing effect of inaccurate German press releases on German combat troops. Also includes texts of Russian phrases to be called over the trenches to the Soviet soldiers and of German phonograph recordings to induce surrender.

e. "Logbook to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Textheft Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 1 January-23 July 1943, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 38444/18. Includes brief notations on the publication and distribution of German propaganda leaflets for Russian soldiers and civilians.

f. "Appendixes to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Anlagen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Der Abteilung Ic)," 4 March-22 July 1943, typed, ca. 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 38444/20. Includes copies of German propaganda pamphlets distributed to Russian soldiers and papers concerning German experiences with propaganda rifle grenades.

g. "Logbook to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Textheft Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 23 July-31 December 1943, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 48293/18. Contains brief notations concerning the distribution of propaganda leaflets to Soviet soldiers.

h. "Appendixes to the Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Anlagen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 11 August-31 December 1943, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 48293/19. Consists of (1) original copies and translations of German propaganda leaflets to

124  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Russian soldiers and civilians and of posters for the Ukrainian population; (2) excerpts from Russian civilian letters to Soviet military heroes; and (3) letters from the 3rd Panzer Division and from the III Corps to the German Eighth Army suggesting propaganda measures and requesting properly adjusted propaganda that would admit to their own troops the momentary German defeat.

i. "Dispatches to the Army by the Intelligence Section of the Third Corps (Meldungen an Armee Der Abteilung Ic, III. Pz. Korps)," 8 August-31 December 1943, typed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. III AK, 48293/20. Daily dispatches referring to Russian propaganda used against German troops.

j. "Appendixes to the War Journal of the Intelligence Section (Anlagen Zum Kriegstagebuch Abteilung Ic)," 1 January-30 June 1944, typed 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 53974/2. Includes (1) reports on the propaganda work and progress of the Ukrainian Insurgent Army and the propaganda mission imposed on a German soldier captured by the Russians and sent back to his unit; (2) translations of Russian propaganda reports on the German situation at Korssun; (3) propaganda posters against Hitler and Stalin sponsored by the Ukrainian Insurgent Army; and (4) Polish propaganda posters addressed to the Ukrainian population.

k. "Appendix E, German Billboard Posters and Leaflets (Anlage E, Deutsche Mauernanschlge und Flugbltter)," 1941, printed and typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. III AK, 76138. Contains (1) propaganda leaflets and posters in the Russian and Ukrainian languages directed at Soviet soldiers and farmers in the German occupied territories; (2) printed facsimiles of letters purported to have been written by Russian prisoners of war; and (3) photographs and letters of Jascha Dschugaschwili, eldest son of Stalin, who was then a German prisoner of war.

l. "Intelligence Activity Report (Ic Ttigkeitsbericht)," 1 July-31 December 1943, typed, 40 pages, Doc. No. X AK, 45487. Contains monthly intelligence reports providing information about methods used to disseminate propaganda material, such as loudspeakers, the propaganda mortar (Propagandawerfer 41), propaganda bombs and grenades, the propaganda kite (Propaganda Drachen), and reconnaissance patrols. Also included are intelligence reports on propaganda activities directed against the Russian civilian population.

m. "Intelligence Activity Report (Ttigkeitsbericht Der Abteilung Ic)," 26 May-20 July 1941, typed, 10 pages, Doc. No. X AK, 24090/24. Pertains to Allied and German propaganda activity.

n. "Activity Report with Appendix (Ttigkeitsbericht Mit Anlagen)," 1 June-15 July 1944, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. XI AK, 57051/1. Relates to German and Allied propaganda activities dealing with loudspeaker propaganda and the dropping of leaflets with the propaganda mortar (Propagandawerfer 41).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

o. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section with Appendix (Tätigkeitsbericht Der Abteilung Ic Mit Anlagen)," 1 June-31 December 1942, typed and printed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. XII AK, 28746/9. Reports of experiences with the propaganda mortar (Propagandawerfer 41) and with propaganda rifle grenades. Included are samples of leaflets in both the Russian and German languages, which were fired by the propaganda mortar; and the text of loudspeaker announcements.

p. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Tätigkeitsbericht Ic)," 1 August-30 September 1942, typed, 4 pages, Doc. No. XIII AK, 23788/8. Pertains to the issuance of propaganda slogans and to the dissemination of propaganda leaflets among the Russian population.

q. "Appendix to the Activity Report (Anlagen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht)," 1 August-30 September 1942, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. XIII AK, 23788/9. Contains papers dealing with weekly propaganda slogans for the civilian population in occupied Russian areas.

r. "Activity Reports of the Intelligence Section with Appendixes (Ic Tätigkeitsberichte Mit Anlagen)," 7 January-28 February 1942, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. XIII AK, 17520/10. Contains reports on Allied and German propaganda activities in the XIII Corps area.

s. "Activity Report with Appendixes (Tätigkeitsbericht Mit Anlagen)," 16 February-3 April 1944, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. L AK, 51777/8. Relates to Allied and German propaganda activities and their effects.

t. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section with Appendix (Ic Tätigkeitsbericht Mit Anlagen)," 3 April-15 July 1944, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. L AK, 52921/14. Pertains to Allied and German propaganda activities, including instructions on the use of the propaganda mortar (Propagandawerfer 41), propaganda rifle grenades, and balloons, and an account of the number of leaflets dropped.

u. "Intelligence Directives to the Activity Report (Ic Verfügungen Zum Tätigkeitsbericht)," 4 February-29 September 1942, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. LIII AK, 29373/44. Consists of directives from the Armed Forces High Command concerning measures to be taken to counteract Allied propaganda, with reference to methods employed by the Allies. Also included is a report dealing with leaflet propaganda, its dissemination, purpose, and effects, and instructions to be included in propaganda leaflets for prospective Russian deserters.

4. Individual division (Divisionen /Div./) records:

a. "Reports and Newspapers (Meldungen und Nachrichtenblätter)," 16 November 1942-31 March 1943, typed, 6 pages, Doc. No. 35 Inf. Div., 32490/27. Reports on measures taken to counteract Russian propaganda

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

that was intended for the civilian population, such as the publication of the newspapers Die Neue Zeit, Die Glocke, Der Neue Weg, etc.

b. "Own [German] Propaganda for the Enemy and for the Civilian Population. Enemy Propaganda for the German Armed Forces and the Civilian Population (Eigene Propaganda in Den Feind, in Die Zivilbevölkerung. Feindpropaganda in Die Deutsche Wehrmacht Und in Die Zivilbevölkerung)," 12 December 1942-29 March 1943, typed and printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 35 Inf. Div., 32490/30. Contains reports pertaining to the methods and effectiveness of German propaganda directed against the Red Army and the Russian civilian population; and propaganda activities of the Soviets directed against the German Army and the German civilian population. Included are propaganda leaflets in both the German and Russian languages.

c. "Propaganda Company Reports (Propaganda Kompanie Berichte)," 17 July-17 November 1941, typed, 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 72 Inf. Div., 16305/14. Contains reports from war correspondents to Propaganda Company 649, which deal mainly with combat engagements of the German Army in Russia.

d. "Enemy Propaganda (Feindpropaganda)," February-June 1942, printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 72 Inf. Div., 21721/14. Contains propaganda leaflets in German that were published and distributed by the Russians.

e. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Ic Tätigkeitsbericht)," 15 February-2 July 1942, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 72 Inf. Div., 21721/11. Includes a report on Allied leaflet propaganda activities.

f. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Ic Tätigkeitsbericht)," 12 July 1942-7 January 1943, typed and printed, ca. 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 72 Inf. Div., 31307/15. Contains Allied propaganda leaflets intended for the German Army and excerpts from German newspapers.

g. "Activity Reports of the Intelligence Section (Tätigkeitsberichte Der Abteilung Ic)," 14 May-29 September 1943, printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 79 Inf. Div., 41960/14. Contains Allied propaganda leaflets and illustrated newspapers.

h. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Ic Tätigkeitsbericht)," 16 October-31 December 1943, typed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 98 Inf. Div., 40425/10. Includes propaganda activity reports that refer to leaflet and loudspeaker propaganda directed against the Russian Army.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

i. "Activity Report of the Intelligence Section (Tätigkeitsbericht Abteilung Ic)," 22 June-10 November 1941, typed, 3 pages, Doc. No. 100 Light Div., 15684/28. Relates to German and Allied propaganda, the evaluation of the results of propaganda, and the methods employed, e.g., loudspeakers, leaflets, etc.

j. "Activity Report with Appendixes (Tätigkeitsbericht Mit Anlagen)," 28 July-31 December 1943, typed and printed, less than 1 linear inch, Doc. No. 100 Light Div., 43751/4. Pertains to German and Allied propaganda in Albania. Included are partisan leaflets in Italian (with German translations), encouraging Italians and Albanians to fight the Germans.

Miscellaneous German Records Collection (EAP). (RG 1048)

Records of the Armed Forces High Command, the Army High Command, and other offices, which are arranged according to the German Unified Documents System (Einheitsaktenplan), comprise this record group. This System is a complex filing arrangement that the Germans used to file records of echelons of the German Armed Forces. Generally speaking, in it were filed records that could not properly be filed under an "office of origin." This System has been retained, with modifications, by DRB's German Military Documents Section for arranging about 20,000 German documents in its custody which cover the period 1935-45. Documents containing information pertaining to psychological warfare follow:

1. "Wehrmacht Propaganda in World War II" ("Die deutsche Wehrmacht Propaganda in Zweiten Weltkrieg"), 1947, typewritten, ca. 200 pages, Doc. No EAP 1-W-12/1. A study prepared for the Historical Division (now the Office of the Chief of Military History), Special Staff, United States Army, by Dr. Kurt Hesse, formerly a member of the staff of the Propaganda Branch of the German Armed Forces. The chapter headings are as follows:

- a. The Decisive Factors of the German Wehrmacht Propaganda from 1939 to 1945.
- b. The Role Played by Psychological Warfare in War History.
- c. Active Propaganda.
- d. Military Censorship and the Tendency towards Political Censorship.
- e. The Trend of Public Opinion in the United States and the Psychological Adaptation to Wartime Conditions both in Germany and the United States.
- f. Propagandistic Preparations for the Western Campaign.
- g. Organization of the Wehrmacht Lecture System.
- h. Organization of Army Propaganda.
- i. The Front-line Newspapers of the Italian Wehrmacht.
- j. Poster Exhibits of the Wehrmacht Propaganda Department.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- 8-  
c.  
la,  
l,
- k. War Economy Propaganda.  
l. Tensions over Wehrmacht Propaganda and the Conflict between Army Propaganda and the Propaganda Ministry.  
m. Organization of the Information Section of the Wehrmacht.  
n. Brief Sketch of the Most Important Foreign Newspapers of the Occupied Eastern Territories.  
o. Political and Wehrmacht Propaganda and the United States from 1 January 1942 to 30 June 1942.  
p. The Propaganda Situation in Spring 1943.  
q. The American Manual on Propaganda in Occupied Europe.  
r. Wehrmacht Propaganda in Bulgaria.  
s. The Propaganda Situation prior to the Ardennes Offensive.  
t. Training and Replacement of Personnel of the Wehrmacht Propaganda Department in Wartime.  
u. The Propaganda Company.  
v. The Concept of the Total State and the Concept of the Homogeneity Propaganda.  
w. The Unification of Political, Military, and Propagandistic Leadership in the Person of Adolf Hitler.  
x. Attitude of High-ranking Military Leaders and General Staffs of the German Wehrmacht towards Propaganda.  
y. Attitude of the German Soldier towards Propaganda.  
z. Competition between the Different Services of the Wehrmacht in the Field of Propaganda.  
aa. The Personalities of the Chief of the Wehrmacht Propaganda Branch and his Assistant.  
bb. Wehrmacht Communiques, Special Communiques, and Situation Reports.

2. "Russia (Russland)," undated, typed, mimeographed, and printed, approximately 70 pages, Doc. No. EAP 1-r-ol/23. Contains propaganda publications, prepared by the German Armed Forces High Command, for distribution among Russian volunteers in the Vlassov Army and Russian prisoners of war in German captivity, including (a) the booklets, The Basis of the Russian Liberation Movement, Ideological Oppression in the USSR, and England and World War II and (b) essays on "Culture and the Intelligentsia in the USSR," and on indoctrination methods used by political workers in the Red Army. Also included is a training schedule for prospective propagandists among Russian prisoners of war. All records are in the Russian language.

3. "Discipline in the Eastern Battalions (No German title given)," 6 September 1942, typed, 4 pages, Doc. No. EAP 1-s-10/7. Article, prepared by the Commanding Officer of the Eastern (Volunteer) Battalion (Ost Bataillone) No. 642, on measures to combat sedition, desertion, and Bolshevik influence within the Eastern (Volunteer) Battalions.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. "Russian Ethnology (No German title given)," July 1941-May 1942, typed, 2 linear inches, Doc. No. EAP-3-a-11/1. Consists of (a) correspondence and memorandums concerning the possibilities of an anti-Soviet revolt in the Caucasus and of forming Caucasian volunteer units which would include Armenians, Georgians, Tartars, and other minorities; and (b) intelligence reports on the mentality of the various ethnological groups under the Soviet regime and on the type of propaganda effectively used in psychological warfare, including comments of leading Soviet citizens and Russian prisoners of war about German propaganda activities.
5. "Organization of the NKVD [Peoples Commissariat of Internal Affairs], (No German title given)," 1942, typed, handwritten and photostated, 300 pages, Doc. No. EAP 3-a-11/2. Contains detailed reports of interrogations of the captured NKVD agent Shigunov, describing the organization and functions of the NKVD and his own activities within that organization. Reports are in the Russian language; an English translation is available.
6. "Ethnological Groups within the USSR (No German title given)," August-November 1941, typewritten and photostated, approximately 200 pages, Doc. No. EAP 3-a-11/3. Collection of detailed political reports, compiled by the Reich Foreign Ministry (Auswärtiges Amt), on Soviet life, with emphasis on the ethnological groups within the USSR and their culture, mentality, and industrial progress. Included is a list of leading Soviet citizens working for German propaganda agencies.
7. "Fight Against Partisans (No German title given)," undated, typed and photostated, 15 pages, Doc. No. EAP 38-x/8. Contains a directive to German units engaged in fighting Soviet partisans, giving a summary of the partisans' methods and activities.
8. "Polish Resistance (No German title given)," 1940, handwritten and typed, 12 pages, Doc. No. EAP 56-b-10/15a. Notes from an unidentified source concerning Polish resistance to the German occupation and the nature and organization of the Polish and Russian intelligence services.
9. "Russian Army Intelligence (No German title given)," November 1942-January 1943, typewritten, 27 pages, Doc. No. EAP 56-b-20/7. Reports from field units of the German intelligence service on experiences with the Russian Army Intelligence Service during the Russian campaign. Included are comparisons, evaluations, and suggestions.
10. "Soviet Partisans (No German title given)," 1943, typewritten, 33 pages, Doc. No. EAP 56-a-20/9. Contains a report from a special German security unit on its experiences in dealing with Soviet partisans and agents behind the "Isjum Front."

UNCLASSIFIED

130

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

11. "Training of Agents (No German title given)," 1944, typewritten, 55 pages, Doc. No. 56-d/1. Training manual published by the Armed Forces High Command for German agents in sabotage and propaganda assignments, particularly those in Russia.

12. "Prisoners of War (No German title given)," 1942-44, typewritten, approximately 200 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 97/94 and 97/95. Collection of reports from prisoner of war camps on experiences with Soviet and other prisoners of war with regard to propaganda, espionage, morale, and censorship.

13. "Prisoners of War Interrogations (No German title given)," 1941-43, typewritten and photostated, 30 pages, Doc. No. EAP 97/107. Reports of interrogations of high-ranking Soviet prisoners of war on political and industrial conditions and on personalities in the USSR, including comments on General von Paulus and his "Free German Committee."

14. "Ukrainian Liberation Army (No German title given)," November 1944, typewritten, approximately 60 pages, Doc. No. EAP 99/15. Contains a report, prepared by the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete) on the structure and the purpose of the UPA (the Ukrainian Liberation Army organized by the Germans). Also included is a list of Russian newspapers published under UPA supervision, and comments and evaluations by the Germans.

15. "Soviet Prisoners of War (No German title given)," December 1941-January 1942, typewritten, approximately 50 pages, Doc. No. EAP 99/16a. Detailed reports on interrogations of high-ranking Soviet officer prisoners of war prepared by the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories for transmittal to Hitler.

16. "Policy in Esthonia and Latvia (No German title given)," 1942-44, typewritten, approximately 60 pages, Doc. No. EAP 99/16b. Correspondence exchanged between the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic Countries (Reichskommissar für das Ostland) and other government agencies concerning policies in the occupation of Esthonia and Latvia, giving estimates of the political attitudes of the peoples and of certain public figures.

17. "Administration of Esthonia and Latvia (No German title given)," May 1943-February 1944, typewritten, approximately 100 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 99/13 and 99/17. Record of a dispute involving the "SS" concerning the administration of Latvia and Esthonia. Included are considerable economic and social data.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

18. "Russia (Russland)," 22 October 1941-25 September 1943, typed and mimeographed, 72 pages, Doc. No. EAP 99/472. Consists of (a) memorandums, directives, and reports, prepared in the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories and the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda), dealing with propaganda in the Occupied Eastern Territories; (b) a list of newspapers and magazines published in these areas, including the place and frequency of publication and names of chief editors and publishing directors; (c) a copy of a formal agreement between the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda and the Reich Foreign Ministry (Auswärtiges Amt) regarding coordination of propaganda involving foreign countries; and (d) a list of German-Russian, German-Armenian, German-Ukrainian, and German-Georgian dictionaries.
19. "Propaganda in Austria and Czechoslovakia (No German title given)," December 1939-January 1940, typewritten, approximately 600 pages, Doc. No. EAP 106/11. Consists of daily Security Police (Geheime Staatspolizei) reports on the state of public opinion in Austria and Czechoslovakia and on the effects of German and Allied propaganda.
20. "Life in the USSR (No German title given)," 1941-44, typewritten, approximately 250 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/3, 116/5, 116/7. Contains general reports which were compiled by the Anti-Comintern Library, on the mode of living in the USSR and on anti-Communist propaganda and activities in the Soviet Union.
21. "Life in the USSR (No German title given)," 1922-44, typewritten, 300 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/22 and 116/24. Contains reports, which were compiled by the Anti-Comintern Library, on the condition of workers and farmers in the USSR respecting wages, housing, food, clothing, prices, amusements, discipline, and morale.
22. "Life in the USSR (No German title given)," 1937-45, typewritten, approximately 100 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/26 through 116/29. Consists of reports, which were compiled by the Anti-Comintern Library, on Soviet family life with respect to education, marriage, divorce, and the status of women and children. Some of the reports have been translated from the Russian into the English language.
23. "The Soviet Youth (No German title given)," 1937-49, typed and mimeographed, approximately 50 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/31. Contains an analytical report, which was prepared by the Anti-Comintern Library, relating to the education and employment of Soviet Youth.
24. "Soviet Art, Film, and Theater (No German title given)," 1939-44, typewritten, approximately 80 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/37. Contains analytical reports of the Soviet motion pictures and a general report on Bolshevik art, culture, and theater.

UNCLASSIFIED

132

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

25. "Soviet Foreign Policies (No German title given)," 1928-44, typewritten, 500 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/38, 116/40 through 116/44. Collection of items from the Anti-Comintern Library, including articles, news items, reports, and commentaries on Soviet foreign policies.

26. "Soviet Trials (No German title given)," 1934-44, typewritten, approximately 600 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/56 through 116/58. Collection of reports on Soviet trials and interrogations and experiences of NKVD prisoners.

27. "The Comintern (No German title given)," 1935-45, typewritten, approximately 500 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/62 through 116/65. Collection of items from the Anti-Comintern Library, including notes, news items, reports, and articles on Bolshevism, Communism, or the Comintern, and plans for world revolution.

28. "Soviet Russian - Latvian Relations (No German title given)," 1937-44, typewritten and mimeographed, 150 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/87. Reports which were collected by the Anti-Comintern Library, regarding Latvia under Soviet rule.

29. "German and Soviet Propaganda (No German title given)," 1943-44, typewritten, approximately 250 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/95. Records of the Anti-Comintern Library, including an intelligence report on the effect of German propaganda in the USSR and on Soviet propaganda and Communistic activity among Germans in Russian captivity. Attached is a list of names of Germans who were known to be communists or to be in the service of the USSR.

30. "German Prisoners of War in Russia (No German title given)," 1943-45, typewritten, approximately 250 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/97. Contains a collection from the Anti-Comintern Library of announcements made on the Soviet radio and of news items from newspapers containing statements made by German officers in Russian captivity. The statements cover the fighting on the Eastern front, from Stalingrad to the last engagements in East Prussia.

31. "Bulgarian Communists (No German title given)," 1944, typewritten, 60 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/115. Consists of articles and excerpts from German, Russian, and Bulgarian newspapers and broadcasts and from Russian encyclopedias, which were compiled by the Anti-Comintern Library, concerning the Communist party in Bulgaria.

32. "Communists (No German title given)," 1939, typewritten, 100 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/145. Contains reports, which were collected by the Anti-Comintern Library, on Communist party activities in various countries. Also a political study on conditions in East and West Turkestan.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

33. "Political Training in the Soviet Forces (No German title given)," 21 May 1944, typewritten, 10 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/146. Consists of German translations of captured Russian training schedules for political indoctrination in the Red Army and in the Red Air Force.

34. "The Russian Communist Party (No German title given)," 1935-36, typewritten, 50 pages, Doc. No. EAP 116/154e. Russian Communist party reports, which were collected by the Anti-Comintern Library, on the first results of the issue of revised membership cards, including a list of members expelled and the reasons for their expulsions. Also included are policy directives from Stalin and Malenkov (prelude to the 1937 "Purge"). These records are in the Russian language.

35. "Persecution of Churches in the USSR (No German title given)," 1943, typewritten, approximately 400 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/173a and 173/b. Contains a study by the Anti-Comintern Library on anti-religious activities in the Soviet Union. Included are several photographs of desecrated churches.

36. "Life in the USSR (No German title given)," 1934-43, typewritten, approximately 50 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 116/180 and 116/181. German translations of correspondence in Russian, including personal letters of a famous Soviet artist, which reflect the life of the Soviet "middle class."

37. "White Ruthenia (No German title given)," August 1944, typewritten, 17 pages, Doc. No. EAP 161-b-12/14. Contains reports of experiences compiled by the Security Service (Sicherheits-Dienst/SD) in the occupation of White Ruthenia.

38. "Political Conditions in the USSR (No German title given)," August 1944-1 January 1945, typewritten and photostated, approximately 500 pages, Doc. No. EAP 170-a-15-15/3. Collection of reports on the following subjects: the activity of anti-Soviet partisan groups in the USSR, the political and economic systems of the USSR, the political organization of the Red Army, and names of German prisoners of war in slave labor camps and their condition.

39. "Latvian and Esthonian Independence (No German title given)," October 1943, typewritten, 200 pages, Doc. No. EAP 170-b-10-20/2. Papers of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic Countries containing plans for and a draft of a declaration of independence for Latvia and Esthonia after the successful conclusion of the German-Russian war. Also included are comments on the Baltic SS Legion and on relations between the German and the Baltic peoples.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

40. "Occupation of Soviet Russia (No German title given)," 1942-43, typewritten, 500 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-a-10/19. Contains news reports from German forces occupying Soviet territory.

41. "Bosnia and Herzegovina (No German title given)," 1943-44, typewritten, approximately 150 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-16-05/43. Contains a collection of reports on religious and political conditions in Bosnia and Herzegovina.

42. "Communist Propaganda in Germany (No German title given)," 1930-36, typewritten, printed, mimeographed, approximately 7000 pages (37 folders), Doc. Nos. EAP 173-b-16-05/95, 101 through 103, 113 through 142. Contains a collection of Communist propaganda material, such as leaflets, newspapers, and booklets distributed in Germany and confiscated by the Nazis.

43. "Communist Propaganda in Germany (No German title given)," 1934-35, typewritten, printed, mimeographed, approximately 250 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-16-05/97. Collection of Communist propaganda material, such as leaflets, newspapers, and booklets distributed by the "Miles" group and other underground organizations, which were active in Germany shortly after the Nazis gained power in 1933.

44. "German Anti-Communist Propaganda (No German title given)," 1937, typewritten, 80 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-16-12/8. German propaganda broadcasts, scripts of which were intended to counteract radio programs from Moscow directed at the German people before the war.

45. "German Prisoners of War Training in the USSR (No German title given)," 1943-44, typewritten, 4 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-20-05/3. Incomplete report on two schools established in Soviet Russia for the training of German prisoners of war as Communist agents.

46. "Soviet Espionage (No German title given)," ca. 1939-40, typewritten, 30 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-20-05/15. Contains a report, apparently written by a Soviet espionage officer, which includes practical advice on the organization and operations of agents in foreign countries, with reference to actual experiences. Report appears to be a directive for Communist agents. ✓

47. "Intelligence Reports from Soviet Russia (No German title given)," February-March 1945, typewritten, approximately 100 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-20-10/11. Collection of reports on last minute events in Russian towns and cities evacuated by the Germans and on the activities of the Free German Committee (Freies Komitee für Deutschland) in connection with the military government established by the Red Army in occupied territory.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

48. "Comintern Activities (No German title given)," 1939-41, typewritten and photostated, 35 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-20-16/4. Report prepared by the Chief of the German Security Police on Comintern and Soviet sabotage and espionage activities, their organizations, agents, and methods, which were in violation of the Russian-German pact.

49. "The Soviet State (No German title given)," 1942, typewritten, 70 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-20-16/7. An analytical report prepared by the Chief of the German Security Police of the Soviet state in the light of its history and its ethnological composition. Emphasis is given to the role of the NKVD. Document is based on captured materials and on information obtained through interrogations.

50. "Conditions in the USSR (No German title given)," 1941, typewritten, 20 pages, Doc. No. EAP 173-b-24-12/4. Contains reports on conditions found upon entering Soviet territory at the beginning of German-Russian hostilities and also some reports on German settlements in the Ukraine.

51. "Slovenian Manifesto (No German title given)," 1940, typewritten, 30 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-05/3. German translations of a Slovenian manifesto, which states the national aspirations and aims of the Slovenes in Europe. Attached is an evaluation by the German Secret Police (Geheime Staatspolizei/Gestapo).

52. "Political Conditions in the USSR (No German title given)," 1939-40, typewritten, approximately 250 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-10/2. Consists of various articles, reports, and drafts prepared by the Foreign Politics Section of the NSDAP (Ausienpolitiches Amt der NSDAP) dealing with Communism, Germans in the USSR, Marxism, Jews, women in the USSR, and miscellaneous political and propagandistic subjects.

53. "Russian Emigrants (No German title given)," 1939-41, typewritten, approximately 100 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-10/3. Reports on newspapers, activities, and organizations of Russian emigrants in all major countries.

54. "Files of the Nazi Political East Information Office (No German title given)," 1936-41, typewritten, approximately 800 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 250-d-18-05/4 and EAP 250-d-18-10/4, 5, 7, 9, 10. Files of the "Oststelle" (Nazi political information office dealing with the "East"), consisting of personnel records, lists of agents, correspondence exchanged between the Foreign Office and the party, publications, and articles and instructions for propaganda activities of anti-Soviet organizations.

55. "Carpatho-Ukrainian Immigrants (No German title given)," 1938-39, typewritten, 200 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-10/6. Contains reports of the Nazi political information office dealing with the "East" on activities of Carpatho-Ukrainian immigrants in Germany and the relation of their organizations with the Nazis.

136  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CLASS~~

56. "Politburo Foreign Policies (No German title given)," 1935-36, handwritten, approximately 500 pages, Doc. Nos. EAP 250-d-18-15/4 and 15/6. Contains reports on the deliberations and decisions of the "Politburo" on foreign policy, which apparently were submitted to the Germans by a Russian source in the Soviet Foreign Office. Documents are in Russian script.

57. "Turkoman Activities (No German title given)," 1939-40, typewritten, approximately 250 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-15/3. Monthly reports containing translations of newspaper and magazine items published in the Soviet-Turkoman press, together with a German commentary, and dealing with the political, economic, and cultural activities of the Turkomans.

58. "Ukrainian Organizations (No German title given)," 1934-40, typewritten, approximately 300 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-15/7. Reports prepared by the Foreign Office of the NSDAP (Ausserpolitisches Amt der NSDAP), on the activities of Ukrainian pro- and anti-Nazi organizations in the USSR and abroad.

59. "Ukrainian Scientific Institute (No German title given)," 1933-38, typewritten, approximately 300 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-15/11. Contains correspondence exchanged between the Eastern Office in the Foreign Politics Section of the NSDAP and the Ukrainian Scientific Institute in Berlin (a propaganda office of Ukrainian nationals cooperating with the Nazis). Included are lists of members, fellowship holders, and officials of the Institute.

60. "Correspondence of the Eastern Office (No German title given)," 1936-40, typewritten, approximately 200 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-15/13. Contains (a) correspondence of the Eastern Office in the Foreign Politics Section of the NSDAP; (b) letters and reports from General Biskupsky, leading figure of Ukrainian immigrants in Germany; (c) various articles on Jews in the USSR; and (d) newspaper clippings dealing with Ukrainian movements in Europe.

61. "The Baltics Under Soviet Occupation (No German title given)," 1940-41, typewritten, approximately 350 pages, Doc. No. EAP 250-d-18-35/1. Consists of correspondence of the Eastern Office in the Foreign Politics Section of the NSDAP concerning the Baltic countries while occupied by the Soviets.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
APPENDIX

Materials in DRB Nonrecord Collections of Interest to  
Students of Psychological Warfare

Listed below are selected nonrecord items that form a part of  
reference collections maintained by DRB.

DRB Reference Collection<sup>1</sup>

1. Army Air Forces, School of Applied Tactics, Orlando, Florida. "Orientation Lecture," 15 November 1942. Restricted. A lecture that preceded a tour of the Air Defense Department on the day prior to beginning of actual studies. (Ref. Coll. 21)
2. Army Air Forces, Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff Intelligence. "Photographic Interpretation Handbook, US Forces," April 1944. Restricted. Prepared in collaboration with the Division of Naval Intelligence, Navy Department. (Ref. Coll. 23)
3. Army Air Forces, Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence. "Interview with Brig. Gen. Ray A. Dunn," 14 October 1943. Command Informational Intelligence Series No. 43-132, 13 November 1943. Confidential. Discussed troop carriers in Sicilian and Italian Operations. (Ref. Coll. 25)
4. Army Air Forces, Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Training. Training Aids Division. "Guided Missiles," June 1944. Secret. Manual No. 19. (Ref. Coll. 28)
5. Army Service Forces. Plans and Operations Division. "New Weapons and Equipment for Beach Assault Operations," 15 February 1944. Secret. Includes information about new equipment suitable for Central Pacific Area, South Pacific Area, and Southwest Pacific Area. (Ref. Coll. 33)
6. Army Service Forces. "Annual Report for the Fiscal Year 1945." (Ref. Coll. 34)
7. Military Intelligence Division. "Handbook on Guided Missiles of Germany and Japan," 1 February 1946. Confidential. Prepared by MIS, Office of Naval Intelligence, on behalf of the Guided Missiles Committee, JCS. Based on information available up to 1 November 1945. (Ref. Coll. 95)
8. Gen. Raymond A. Wheeler. "Extracts from Book of Information on Southeast Asia Command," 12 February 1944. Secret. (Ref. Coll. 152)
9. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Division. Special Series: No. II, "The German Armored Army," 10 August 1942. No. III, "German Military Training," 17 September 1942. No. IV, "The German Motorized Infantry Regiment," 17 October 1942. No. V, "The Development of German Defensive Tactics in Cyrenaica-1941," 16 October 1942. (Ref. Coll. 160)

<sup>1</sup> These items are available for use by authorized researchers in DRB.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Service. Information bulletins: No. XII, "Japanese Warfare," 22 April 1942. No. XIV, "Japanese Ground and Air Forces," 1 May 1942. No. XVI, "Japanese Warfare," A Summary, 20 May 1942. No. XVII, "Removal of Wounded from Tanks," 5 June 1942. No. XIX, "Axis Booby Traps," 1 July 1942. (Ref. Coll. 178)

11. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Service. "The Libyan Campaign, November 1941 to January 1942," 25 August 1942. Campaign Study No. 1. (Ref. Coll. 184)

12. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Division. "Monthly Intelligence Index," June through August 1946. Confidential. List of intelligence service publications. (Ref. Coll. 189)

13. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Division. "Dictionary of German Scientific Terms," 1 December 1945. Restricted. (Ref. Coll. 192)

14. Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Board. "Joint Army and Navy Intelligence Study of Bulgaria," October 1943. Confidential. JANIS No. 38. Vols. II and III. (Ref. Coll. 263)

15. Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Board. "Joint Army and Navy Intelligence Study of Central Japan" (Central and Northern Honshu), 15 December 1944. Restricted. Route Studies (reprint from JANIS 85). (Ref. Coll. 300)

16. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Division. "Special Report on Current Estimate Azores Islands (Portugal)," 4 November 1941. Confidential. (Ref. Coll. 303)

17. Engineers, Office of the Chief of. Military Intelligence Division. Strategic Intelligence Branch. "Strategic Engineering Study No. 51." Terrain Intelligence, Dodecanese Islands (Italy), February 1943. Confidential. Special Report. (Ref. Coll. 361)

18. Army Service Forces, Headquarters. "Annual Report for the Fiscal Year 1944," 8 September 1944. Restricted. (Ref. Coll. 456)

19. War Department General Staff. Military Intelligence Division. "German Technical Aid to Japan," 31 August 1945. Secret. (Ref. Coll. 462)

20. Army Air Forces, Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence. "Japan Incendiary Attack Data," October 1943. Secret. A study of incendiary bombing of selected zones in twenty Japanese cities, describing the layout and construction, and indicating general suitability for incendiary attack. (Ref. Coll. 513)

21. Army Air Forces, Headquarters. Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence. "Summary and Evaluation Air Objectives Balkans," 5 March 1943. The more important objectives in the Balkan area particularly those necessary to the Axis in the event of operations. (Ref. Coll. 551)

22. National Defense Research Committee. "Radio Countermeasures Equipment," May 1944. Restricted. Signal equipment directory: (Short title: SIGHIS). (Ref. Coll. 596)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

23. National War College. "Joint Overseas Operations," 15 August 1946. Restricted. Final draft of a study prepared in accordance with a directive of the Joint Chiefs of Staff by a board of fifty officers, from all theaters, experienced in overseas operations, ground, naval, and air. It covers the development within an overseas theater of the joint planning and overseas movement by sea, or by sea and air, in order to land and maintain armed forces on hostile territory, predicated on the efficacy of a unified command. 2 vols., about 375 pages each. (Ref. Coll. 813)

24. Department of State. "Psychological Warfare in Support of Military Operations," 30 April 1951. A bibliography of selected materials with annotations. Bibliography No. 59. (Ref. Coll. 919)

Surplus Noncurrent Publications Available for Distribution<sup>2</sup>

1. First United States Army, "Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section," in "Report of Operations, 20 October 1943 to 1 August 1944," Book VII, Annex 18, pages 205-212.

2. First United States Army, "Publicity and Psychological Warfare Section Report," in "Report of Operations, 1 August 1944-22 February 1944," Book IV, Annex 14, pages 271-294.

3. Third United States Army, "Publicity and Psychological Warfare Plan," in "After Action Report, 1 August 1944-9 May 1945," Vol. I, Special Annex A, Annex 20, pages 145-146.

4. Sixth United States Army, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, "Words are Weapons," in "Combat Notes," Restricted, pages 43-56.

German Military Documents Section's Reference Collection<sup>3</sup>

1. "The Free Germany Movement and Its Political Future," January 1945, typewritten, 41 pages. This report is divided into two parts: Part I deals with the organization and program of the Free Germany Movement; and Part II gives information concerning the potential political significance of the Free Germany Movement. Appendixes are included on pages 16-38 dealing with the reception of Free German propaganda in Germany; German prisoner of war camps in Germany; Free German committee; the policy of the newspaper, Freies Deutschland, and an interview with a member of the German underground on the Free German Movement.

2. "German Propaganda Leaflets," January-June 1944, printed, 48 pages. Booklet containing photostatic leaflets in the German language, which were used by the Germans to undermine the morale of Allied

<sup>2</sup>These items are available for distribution to authorized users. To obtain them call TEmple 1200 or code 1225, extension 42.

<sup>3</sup>See footnote 1.

140  
UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

soldiers. Originally assembled and prepared by the G-2 Section of the United States VI Corps. The leaflets were fired on the Anzio Beachhead against British and American troops.

3. "Germany Basic Handbook," 1944, printed, 624 pages. This book, published by the British Government as part of a series describing enemy countries, contains a detailed study of the administrative system, the political organizations, economic features, and the national characteristics of Germany. Information on organization and functioning of German press and propaganda is contained in Part II of the Book, pages 277-351.

4. "The Gestapoamt," November 1944, mimeographed, 8 pages. A report describing Bureau IV, the Hq of the German Secret State Police in National Department of Security of the SS Supreme Command; the ramified and variegated fields of activity of the Gestapo, particularly the organization of Amt IV of the State Security Main Office (Reichssicherheits-hauptamt), which dealt with sabotage, security, and espionage.

5. "Espionage - Sabotage - Conspiracy," April 1947, mimeographed, 187 pages. Report containing excerpts from files of the German Naval Staff and from other German captured documents concerning German and Russian operations, 1941-45. There are four parts: Part I deals with organization of the German Staff, the organization in the Field, and the Soviet military organization; Parts II and III give information about espionage and sabotage; and Part IV relates to propaganda, sedition, and conspiracy. Book also contains three appendixes concerning Russian security agencies, Russian security and counterespionage operations at the German Front, and a glossary of German and Russian terms.

6. "Rear Area Security in Russia," July 1950, mimeographed, 75 pages. Booklet published by the Office of the Chief of Military History of the United States Department of the Army. Contains a description of the Soviet Second Front behind the German lines. Pages 77 and 78 particularly deal with propaganda. Also contains a map titled "Reference Map and Railroad Demolitions."

7. "Russo-German Naval Relations, 1926-41," June 1947, mimeographed, 181 pages. This report is based on captured records of the German Naval Staff and published by the United States Department of the Navy. A description of intelligence aims of the German Naval Attache in Moscow and of "Etappe Russia" may be found on pages 112-125. Also contains three appendixes pertaining to the German Naval Staff and its preparations for the Russian campaign, "The Moscow Diary," and the text of the Nonaggression Treaty of 23 August 1939.

8. "Some Weaknesses in German Strategy and Organization, 1933-45," October 1946, printed, 196 pages. Essentially a report by the Joint Intelligence Sub-Committee published by the Offices of the Cabinet and

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Minister of Defense of Great Britain. It has been divided into two sections: Section I deals with Hitler's Grand Design, giving events which interfered with the execution of the Design as well as Hitler's decline and final defeat. Section II provides information about Hitler and about the organization of German war production. Information concerning psychological warfare specifically can be found on pages 30-32, which deal with the weaknesses of the German intelligence system, their causes, and the effects thereof.

✓ 9. "Peculiarities of Russian Warfare," September 1948-June 1949, mimeographed, 214 pages. Report published by the Office of the Chief of Military History of the United States Department of the Army. Pertains to the Russian soldier, Russian conduct in battle, Russian tactics, the Red Air Force, and partisan warfare. On page 75 information concerning camouflage, deception, and propaganda may be found. More information dealing with propaganda can be found on page 151. Also contains maps.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INDEX

UNCLASSIFIED

The following entries were established after consulting issuances of the Office of the Chief of Psychological Warfare, Special Staff, United States Army, relating to essential elements of psychological warfare and special operations and of DRB pertaining to functional headings for the DRB Subject Catalog. No attempt was made to compile an exhaustive index; rather, items were included on a selective basis. Underlined Arabic numerals refer to pages containing the major descriptions of the governmental units named.

AAF. See Army Air Forces.  
"A" Branch, 15th Army Group, 55-56  
AEF. See Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces.  
AFHQ. See Allied Force Headquarters, Mediterranean Theater.  
"A" Force, Allied Force Headquarters, 22, 33, 34, 42, 44-45, 48  
AMGOT. See Allied Military Government in Occupied Territories.  
ASF. See Army Service Forces.  
Abwehr, 29, 56, 57  
ACCOLADE, 61  
ACCOMPLISH, 63  
Adhesives, 83, 84  
Adjutant General, Office of The, 88-94  
Adjutant General's Division, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces, 8-9  
Adjutant General's Records Branch, Allied Force Headquarters, 41-44  
Adjutant General's Section, 6th Army Group, 17-18  
Adjutant General's Section, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces Mission to France, 15

Adjutant General's Section, 12th Army Group, 16  
Administrative and Personnel Division, Signal Section, Allied Force Headquarters, 54  
Administrative Branch, Allied Force Headquarters, 48  
Administrative Office Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces, 1  
Advisory Council for Italy, 38  
Advisory Council for the USSR, 37  
Africa  
    espionage, 27  
    Italian intelligence organizations, 25  
    labor problems, 88  
    mission, 51  
    See also North Africa.  
After-action reports. See Combat operations.  
Agents, 24, 26, 27, 34, 37, 40, 42, 45, 56, 57, 130  
    assignments, 119, 131  
    identity cards, 44, 45  
    liquidation, 28, 29  
    morale, 113  
    photographs, 28, 44  
    psychological warfare, 11  
    public safety, 40  
    Soviet, 29, 117, 135, 136  
    training, 131, 135

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

- Agriculture, 36, 85, 96
  - Germany, 111
  - Soviet Union, 111, 117
  - See also Farmers.
- Air Adjutant General, Office of the, 106-107
- Air combat operations, 14, 20, 32, 38, 44, 58, 89, 91, 105, 109, 113, 140
- Bagdolio Conference, 61
- Balkans, 65, 139
- bombing, 42, 49, 67, 68, 106
- evaluation of objectives, 139
- Germany, 15
- ground-based radio support, 18
- international law, 36
- night fighters, 108
- Rome, 49, 55
- Southeast Asia Command, 71
- strategic, 68
- support to resistance movements, 35
- targets, 65, 67
- violations of neutrality, 62
- Air combat personnel, 30, 44, 99
- Air Component, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces
  - Mission to France, 15
- Air Force High Command (German), 113
- Air Forces Subcommittee, Allied Commission, Italy, 70
- Air Information Bulletins, 98
- Air Plans Section, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 61-62
- Air Staff, Mediterranean Allied Coastal Air Forces, 61, 69
- Air Staff Registry, Operations Section, Mediterranean Allied Air Forces, 62
- Air Staff, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces, 1, 14
- Airborne combat operations, 61, 62
- Airborne personnel, 42, 57, 61
- Airfields, 14, 62, 96
  - construction, 48
  - Airfields--Continued
    - Italy, 63
    - Manchuria, 74
    - Soviet Union, 63
  - Airplane assemblies, 58, 62
  - Airplanes, 35, 62, 63, 65, 67
  - Airports, 26, 27
  - Akikusa, Shun, 74
  - ALADDIN, 10
  - Alamein, 57
  - Albania, 21, 31, 59, 60
    - annexation to Italy, 115
    - civil affairs, 22
    - counterintelligence, 29
    - displaced persons, 27, 36
    - fortification maps, 117
    - intelligence, 29
    - personalities, 30
    - political affairs, 23, 64, 68
    - prisoners of war, 51
    - propaganda, 128
    - psychological warfare, 68
    - resistance activities, 89
    - signal policies, 49
    - special operations, 34
    - travel, 27
  - Alien Pioneer Corps, Allied Force Headquarters, 49
  - Allied Commission for Austria, 31
  - Allied Commission (Italy), 36, 37, 39, 69-70
  - Allied Expeditionary Air Force, 14
  - Allied Financial Agency, 38
  - Allied Force Headquarters, Mediterranean Theater, 12, 19-70, 80, 89, 121
  - Allied Force Military Railway Service (Italy), 45
  - Allied Force Records
    - Administration, Italy, 19, 46

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFIED

Allied Garrison, Sardinia, 58  
Allied Geographical Section,  
Southwest Pacific Area, 96  
Allied Ground Forces, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 55-58  
Allied information control  
service units, 2, 10, 46, 52,  
86  
Allied Information Services,  
Trieste, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 46-47, 52  
Allied Liaison in the Balkans,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
59-60  
Allied Liaison Service, 49  
Allied Military Government  
(Austria), 38  
15th Army Group, 69  
(Italy), 69-70  
(North Africa), 38  
Allied Military Government in  
Occupied Territories, 20  
Allied Naval Command, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 59  
Allied Prisoner of War Relief  
Organization, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 46, 47  
Allied Screening Commission,  
Allied Force Headquarters, 47  
Allied Supply Accounting Agency,  
38  
Allied Translator Interpreter  
Service, 72  
America. See United States.  
Amphibious combat operations,  
83, 89, 99, 138  
Amt IV, 141  
Anglo-American Association, 2  
ANISKEED, 63  
Anti-Comintern. See Comintern.  
ANVIL, 11, 43, 49, 61, 63  
Anzio, 141  
APOSTLE, 5, 10  
Appropriations for psychological  
warfare, 104

Apulian Aqueduct, Italy, 99  
Arabia, 24, 29, 30, 112, 115  
Ardennes, 129  
ARGONAUT, 61, 63  
Armaments, 25, 38, 62, 67, 68,  
97  
See also Weapons.  
Armed Forces High Command  
(German), 110-116, 120, 122,  
126, 128, 129  
Armenia, 74, 130, 132  
Armistice, 47, 70  
Army Advisory Division, Joint  
United States Military  
Advisory Group to the  
Republic of China, 76  
Army Air Forces, 88, 93,  
105-109  
Board, Orlando, Florida, 78  
Monitoring Station, Presque  
Isle, Maine, 106  
Proving Ground, Eglin Field,  
Florida, 78  
psychological warfare, 108  
School of Applied Tactics,  
Orlando, Florida, 138  
See also United States Air  
Force.  
Army Forces, Middle Pacific, 90  
Army Ground Forces Board  
reports, 93  
Army Group C (German), 120  
Army Group North (German),  
119-120  
Army High Command (German),  
113, 117-118, 120, 121, 128  
Army Hour, 2, 8, 9  
Army Map Service, 96  
Army of National Liberation,  
Yugoslavia, 21, 34  
Army Service Forces, 87-88,  
138, 139  
Arnold, Gen. H. H., 66  
Art, 36, 116, 132  
Asia, 71, 96

145 UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Asia--Continued  
  associations and unions, 75  
  labor problems, 88  
  psychological warfare, 76  
  See also East Asia and specific countries.
- Assassinations, 15
- Assistant Chief of Staff, A-2, Air Staff, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces, 14
- Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Intelligence, United States Army, 77-78, 105
- Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Operations, United States Army, 78
- Assistant Secretary of War, 86
- Athens, Greece, 60
- Atom bomb, 19  
  See also Bombs.
- Atrocities, 4, 45, 70, 123  
  Germany, 6, 9, 47  
  Poland, 121  
  Soviet Union, 117  
  Venezia Giulia, 30  
  See also War crimes.
- Auschwitz Concentration Camp, 118
- Australia, 107
- Austria, 31, 67  
  agriculture, 85  
  broadcasts, 100  
  civil affairs, 22, 24, 38  
  counterintelligence, 29  
  displaced persons, 41  
  film, 17  
  food and nutrition, 85  
  information services, 2, 10, 18  
  intelligence, 32  
  leaflets, 53  
  political affairs, 3, 21, 68  
  propaganda, 132  
  psychological warfare, 68  
  resistance activities, 61  
  schools, 86  
  signal policies, 49  
  special operations, 34
- Austria--Continued  
  War Information Office, 81
- AVALANCHE, 54, 58, 61, 63
- Awards, 9, 38, 44, 45, 115
- Azores Islands, 139
- BACKBONE, 54, 61, 63
- BACKSTAGE, 63
- Bacteriological warfare, 44, 97, 98
- BAFFLE, 61, 63
- Bagdolio Conference, 61
- BAKELITE, 63
- Balearic Islands, 99
- Balkans, 25, 65, 139  
  Balkan Political Review, 31, 35  
  civil affairs, 24, 115  
  combat operations, 32  
  counterintelligence, 29, 30  
  economic warfare, 35  
  intelligence, 29, 53, 65  
  leaflets, 53  
  maps, 117  
  missions, 49  
  partisans, 117  
  personalities, 30  
  political affairs, 31, 35, 64  
  propaganda, 115  
  radio monitoring reports, 53  
  relief and rehabilitation, 59
- Balloons, 126
- Baltic countries, 131, 137
- BANJO, 61
- BARNACLE, 58
- BARRACUDA, 61
- Batavia, Java, 75
- Battlefield propaganda, 89, 90
- BAYTOWN, 58, 61, 63
- Beach Erosion Board, 99
- Beaches, 99, 141  
  See also Amphibious combat operations.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Beano, 83, 84  
Beaumont-Nesbitt, Major General, 18  
Belgium, 111  
    broadcasts, 100  
    German plans, 119  
    internal security, 2  
    labor problems, 88  
    missions, 5, 12, 14  
    political affairs, 65  
    prisoners of war, 51  
    propaganda, 113, 114  
    psychological warfare, 2  
    publicity, 51  
    resistance activities, 2  
    signal communications, 13  
    Soviet menace, 107  
Belgrade, Yugoslavia, 20  
BERLIN, 4  
Berlin, Germany, 11, 12, 80  
Bern, Switzerland, 12, 102  
Billboards, 125  
BINGHAM, 63  
Biological warfare, 44, 97, 98  
Biskupsky, General, 137  
Bizerte, Tunisia, 57  
Black market operations, 38, 40  
Black propaganda, 11, 104  
Blacklists, 19, 24, 42  
Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, 99  
Bolshevism. See Communism.  
Bombing operations. See Air combat operations.  
Bombs, 11, 63, 78, 125  
    aerial pressure, 29  
    atom, 19  
    incendiary, 139  
    propaganda, 125  
    See also Rockets and guided missiles.  
Booby traps, 139  
Borisov, Soviet Union, 116  
Bosnia, Yugoslavia, 135  
Bougainville Campaign, 92  
BRASSARD, 54, 61, 63  
Brazil, 50  
Breslau, Germany, 7  
BRIDETON, 56  
Bridges, 45, 48  
BRIMSTONE, 61, 63  
British and United States Military Mission to the French Forces, 12  
    See also Great Britain.  
Brittany, France, 6  
Broadcasts, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 16, 17, 18, 24, 42, 49, 54, 75, 86, 94, 103, 110, 111, 112, 114  
    Austria, 100  
    Belgium, 100  
    Bulgaria, 133  
    China, 100  
    Dakar, 107  
    France, 91, 100  
    Germany, 100, 105, 106, 133, 135  
    Greece, 100  
    Italy, 24, 53, 100, 105, 115  
    Japan, 76, 100  
    Luxembourg, 11, 91  
    mobile companies, 11, 91  
    Netherlands, 100  
    Portugal, 100  
    Soviet Union, 25, 100, 105, 112, 133  
    Spain, 100  
    War Information Office, 105  
BUCKLAND, 56  
Bulgaria, 31, 67  
    army, 117  
    communists, 115, 133  
    counterintelligence, 29  
    displaced persons, 36  
    intelligence, 7, 28, 29, 30, 32, 134, 139  
    newspapers, 133  
    personalities, 30  
    political affairs, 21, 64, 68, 80  
    propaganda, 79, 129  
    psychological warfare, 68  
    resistance activities, 89  
    Russo-German struggle, 116  
    signal policies, 49

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLAS

- Bulgaria--Continued  
    special operations, 34  
    travel, 27  
    war crimes, 37  
BUNKER, 63  
Burma, 76, 79, 88, 90, 108  
Burton, Theodore E., 97, 98  
Bush, Vannevar, 84  
Bushmaster, 83, 84  
BUTRESS, 58, 61, 63  
Burton, G. Edward, 85
- CCS. See Combined Chiefs of Staff.  
CIC. See Counter Intelligence Corps.  
COSSAC. See Chief of Staff to the Supreme Allied Commander.  
Cable and Radio Subsection, Allied Force Headquarters, 49  
Caffey, Brig. Gen. B. F., 81  
CAIMAN, 63  
Calabria, Italy, 57  
Calcutta, India, 82  
Cameras. See Equipment, photographic.  
Camouflage, 42, 48, 63, 142  
Camps  
    concentration, 25, 118  
    labor, 15, 36, 134  
    prisoner of war, 14, 28, 47, 95, 108, 110, 140  
Canada, 25  
CAPRICORN, 11  
Captured records, 18, 20, 29, 31, 43, 141  
CARAWAY, 63  
Carpatho-Ukraine, 136  
Casualties, 2, 31, 45, 101  
Caucasus, 115, 130  
Censorship, 13, 18, 20, 21, 24, 31, 33, 43, 44, 56, 75  
    Australia, 107  
    Brazil, 50  
    certificates, 10  
    civilian, 57, 70  
    communications, 17, 23, 37, 42, 57, 70  
Censorship--Continued  
    Czechoslovakia, 50  
    France, 50  
    Germany, 4, 5, 9  
    historical materials, 37  
    intercepts, 10, 28  
    military, 128  
    Northwest Europe, 3  
    policies and procedures, 2, 8, 9, 10, 17, 23, 42, 49  
    printed materials, 2, 4, 10, 14, 16, 17, 42, 69, 90  
    prisoner of war reports, 131  
    violations, 2, 8, 25, 28, 57, 70  
    Yugoslavia, 57  
Censorship Section, Allied Force Headquarters, 23  
Censorship Sub-division, 4  
Central Europe, 65, 68, 156  
Chains. See Escape chains.  
Channel Islands, Great Britain, 11  
Chemical Officer, Office of the Chief, 97-98  
Chemical warfare, 19, 32, 63, 67, 97, 98  
Chemical Warfare Intelligence Bulletin, 98  
Cherbourg, France, 6, 91  
Chetniks, 21, 30  
Chief of Staff, Supreme Allied Commander, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces, 4  
Children. See Family relations.  
China, 75, 76, 79, 83, 90  
    Anti-Comintern, 74  
    broadcasts, 100  
    Communists, 106  
    labor problems, 88  
    mission, 51  
    news agency, 106  
    personalities, 51  
    propaganda, 73, 106  
Strategic Services Office, 81  
See also specific areas and cities.

UNCLAS ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

China and India-Burma Theaters  
of Operations, 79, 83  
Churches. See Religion.  
Churchill. See Roosevelt-  
Churchill North African  
Meeting.  
CINDERS, 58, 63  
Ciphers. See Codes and  
ciphers.  
Civil affairs, 6, 7, 11, 21,  
22, 23, 24, 26, 31, 37, 39,  
44, 48, 52, 55, 56, 57, 59,  
64, 69, 80, 123, 135  
economic affairs, 36, 101  
guides and handbooks, 10,  
86, 94  
legislation, 20, 38  
personnel, 16, 94  
policies and procedures, 8,  
32, 70, 115  
Civil Affairs Division, United  
States Army, 18, 84-87  
Civil Affairs Section, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 36-41,  
52  
Civil Censorship Group, Italy,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
49  
Civil Censorship Group (North  
African) Subsection, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 23  
Civil Censorship Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters, 46  
Claims, 38  
Clandestine operations, 5, 57,  
70  
Clark-Darlan Agreement, 49  
CLIPPER, 63  
Clothing, 22, 132  
Coast Artillery Intelligence  
Bulletin, 98  
COBLET, 63  
Codes and ciphers, 8, 12, 18,  
107  
COLDSTREAM, 63  
Collaborators, 6, 30

Combat operations, 10, 16, 17,  
20, 32, 33, 39, 41, 42, 43,  
50, 55, 56, 81, 92, 93, 98,  
103, 105, 106, 107, 108, 112,  
115, 124, 127, 128, 138, 140  
reports, 89-94  
See also Operational plans.  
Combat propaganda, 1, 2, 16,  
52, 89, 90, 93  
Combat Propaganda Company,  
Psychological Warfare Branch,  
1st Army Group, 10  
Combat Propaganda Team, Fifth  
Army, 91  
Combat Team, Psychological  
Warfare Branch, Seventh Army,  
17  
Combined Chiefs of Staff, 10,  
22, 85, 86  
Combined Civil Affairs  
Committee, 87  
Combined operations, 34, 61, 62  
Combined Services Detailed  
Interrogation Center, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 47-48  
Combines, German, 86  
Comintern, 133  
Anti-Comintern Library, 132,  
133, 134  
Far Eastern Anti-Comintern,  
74  
sabotage and espionage agents,  
136  
See also Communism.  
Command and General Staff School  
(College), 78  
Commerce Department, 19  
Communication Zone Plan,  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 12-13  
Communications Censorship  
Branch, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 32, 48, 49  
Communications Censorship  
Division, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Communications services, 1, 3, 4, 5, 12, 14, 24, 36, 38, 44, 49, 50, 54, 57, 68, 70, 90, 96  
historical materials, 37  
illicit couriers in Italy, 30  
para-military, 13  
policies and procedures, 23  
security and sabotage of  
  signal facilities, 18, 43, 45, 55, 65  
Communications Subcommittee,  
  Allied Control Commission,  
  Italy, 37  
Communism, 7, 15, 25, 56, 111, 113, 115, 133, 136  
  countermeasures, 122, 135  
  methods, 55, 106, 118, 134, 135  
  policies, 70, 117  
  See also Comintern.  
Conant, J. B., 84  
Concentration camps. See Camps.  
Concordia Society for Manchuria, 74, 75  
Consolidation propaganda, 1, 6, 10, 11, 16  
Conspiracies, 141  
Construction, 48, 96  
Control Commission Council, 14  
Control Commission for Germany, 2  
Convoys, 35  
Corfu, 36  
CORKSCREW, 61, 63  
Correspondents. See War correspondents.  
Corsica, 32, 89, 99  
Cotes-du-Nord, France, 6  
Counterespionage, 28, 29, 114, 141  
Counterintelligence, 3, 8, 20, 23, 25, 28, 29, 30, 43, 47, 56, 57, 98, 119  
Counter Intelligence Corps, 25, 57  
Counter Intelligence Division,  
  G-2 (Intelligence) Section,  
  Allied Force Headquarters  
  23-30  
Counter Intelligence Sub-  
  division, Supreme Headquarters  
  Allied Expeditionary Forces, 3  
Countermeasures, 129, 139  
Counterpropaganda, 87, 88, 112, 115  
Countersabotage, 3, 28  
Countersigns, 57  
Courts, 20, 38, 75  
Covert operations, 15, 19, 104  
CRAFTSMAN, 56  
Crete, 60  
  intelligence, 28, 29, 99  
  resistance activities, 89  
  special operations, 34  
  surrender, 20  
Crimea, 115  
Crimes. See War crimes.  
Criminals, 9, 25, 38, 42  
  See also War crimes.  
Croatia. See Yugoslavia.  
CRUSADER, 45  
CUCKOLD, 45  
Culture, 53, 75, 96, 116, 129  
Curran, Joe, 27  
Currency, 39, 40, 96, 116  
Cyclades, Greece, 60  
Cyrenaica, 138  
Czechoslovakia, 21, 39, 67, 68  
  displaced persons, 22, 41, 50  
  military activities, 37  
  prisoners of war, 50  
  propaganda, 37, 117, 132  
  resistance activities, 31  
  special operations, 34  
"D" Day, 9, 11  
Darlan. See Clark-Darlan Agreement.  
Deception, 44, 142  
  plans, 65  
  radio, 67  
Defendants  
  German, 100  
  Japanese, 72-76  
De Gaulle, 20, 28

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Demolition charges, 83  
Demonstrations, anti-Allied, 21  
Denmark, 7  
    army, 117  
    broadcasts, 100, 111  
    information service, 2  
    maps, 119  
    missions, 12, 14, 15  
    morale, 15  
    plans, 13, 119  
    propaganda, 2, 4  
Deserters, 129  
    American, 37  
    British, 37  
    Italian, 51  
    Soviet, 110, 111  
    Yugoslav, 32  
Development. See Research and development.  
Devices of psychological warfare  
    adhesives, 83, 84  
    ammunition, 120  
    balloons, 126  
    Beano, 83, 84  
    billboards, 125  
    booby traps, 139  
    Bushmaster, 83, 84  
    demolition charges, 83  
    dyeing gasoline, 15  
    Firefly, 83  
    grenades, 124, 125, 126  
    kites, 120, 125  
    klixon-type sympathetic fuze, 83  
    loudspeakers, 11, 16, 91, 93, 94, 103, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128  
    modified M-26 flare container, 93  
    mortars, 125, 126  
    Panic Creator, 83  
    parachute canisters, 83  
    posters, 116, 125  
    slogans, 116, 126  
    sound cars, 116  
    Thermit Walls, 83  
    Tree Spigot Gun, 83, 84  
    See also Bombs, Drop operations, and Leaflet operations.

De Weerd, Major K. A., 75  
DIADDEM, 49, 63  
Diaries, 3, 28, 42, 72, 116  
Dicks, Lt. Col. H. V., 7  
Dictionaries, 132, 139  
Dieppe raid, 4  
Diseases, 62, 102, 103  
DISMOUNT, 63  
Disorders. See Disturbances.  
Displaced persons and refugees, 7, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 33, 42, 43, 44, 55, 56, 70, 104  
    Advisory Committee, 37  
    Albania, 27, 36  
    Austria, 41  
    Bulgaria, 36  
    Czechoslovakia, 22, 50  
    France, 123  
    Germany, 6, 15, 41, 116, 136  
    Great Britain, 37  
    Greece, 27, 36, 41, 50  
    Hungary, 41  
    Italy, 27, 51  
    organizations, 37, 39  
    Poland, 27, 41, 52, 115  
    repatriation, 27, 32, 39, 41  
    Rumania, 41  
    Soviet Union, 3, 27, 116, 117  
    Venezia Giulia, 40  
    Yugoslavia, 27  
Displaced Persons and Repatriation Division, Allied Force Headquarters, 41  
Displaced Persons and Repatriation Subcommittee, Allied Commission, Italy, 70  
Displaced Persons Division, G-5 (Military Government and Civil Affairs) Section, Allied Force Headquarters, 39

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Disturbances, 21, 37  
Fascists, 56  
Italy, 24, 39  
political, 38  
prison, 39  
subversive, 26  
Trieste, 40  
See also Revolutions and Riots.  
Division 19, Office of Scientific  
Research and Development, 83  
Divorce. See Family relations.  
Dnepropetrovsk, Soviet Union, 116  
Document Section, Army Map Service,  
Engineers, 96  
Dodecanese Islands, 20, 36, 99,  
139  
DOGFISH, 49, 63  
Don-Donets, Soviet Union, 116  
Donovan, Maj. Gen. William, 80, 82  
Dorgy, Major General, 75  
Dossing, M., 7  
DRAGOON, 13, 17, 33, 49, 54, 61,  
63, 64  
Drop operations, 5, 11, 61, 62, 93,  
103, 111, 120, 125, 141  
See also Leaflet operations.  
Drugs, 102  
Dschugaschvili, Jascha, 125  
Dunn, Brig. Gen. Ray A., 138  
Dutch East Indies, 75, 98  
See also Netherlands.  
ETO. See European Theater of  
Operations.  
EUCOM. See European Command.  
EARLSDON, 63  
East Asia, 74, 75  
See also Asia.  
East Turkestan. See Turkestan.  
Echols, Maj. Gen. O. E., 80  
ECLIPSE, 4, 5, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16,  
48, 63  
Economic affairs, 25, 36, 67, 80,  
81, 95, 107  
Estonia, 131  
Germany, 116  
Great Britain, 116  
Economic affairs--Continued  
Italy, 38, 85  
Japan, 82  
Soviet Union, 134  
United States, 96  
Economic Office, German Armed  
Forces High Command, 114  
Economic warfare, 42, 97,  
115, 116  
Economic Warfare Board, 82  
Education, 36  
Austria, 86  
Germany, 6, 86  
Japan, 76, 86  
Korea, 86  
prisoners of war, 95, 135  
Serbia, 85  
Soviet Union, 132  
United States, 96  
See also Schools.  
Egypt, 25, 64, 110, 115  
Eighteenth Army, 42  
Eighth Army, 72  
Eighth Army (British), 58  
Eighth Army (German), 125  
Eisenhower, Gen. Dwight D.,  
22  
Elbe River operations, 9  
Emigration and Advisory  
Officer Allied Force  
Headquarters, 41  
Engineer Information  
Bulletins, 98  
Engineer Intelligence Section,  
Far East Command, 96  
Engineer Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 48  
Engineer Section, 774th  
Railway Grand Division,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
45  
Engineer Strategic Intelligence  
Division, Army Map Service,  
96  
Engineers, Office of Chief,  
96-97

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASS

England. See Great Britain.  
Equipment, 17, 19, 23, 43, 79,  
83, 84, 88  
aircraft, 62  
amphibious, 138  
chemical, 98  
photographic, 113  
radar, 65, 66  
radio, 11  
recording, 8  
signal, 139  
Soviet Union, 42  
Yugoslavia, 22  
Eritrea, 64  
Escape chains, 25, 28, 44, 45,  
47, 63, 66  
Espionage, 15, 29, 36, 38, 42,  
43, 44, 57, 74, 131, 141  
agents, 27  
Japanese, 76  
Soviet, 135, 136  
Estonia, 114, 115, 131, 134  
Ethiopia, 39, 64  
European Command, 19, 105  
European Section, Foreign  
Broadcast Intelligence  
Service, 100  
European Theater of Operations,  
107  
air combat operations, 105  
General Board, 90, 103  
leaflet operations, 105, 108  
psychological warfare, 90,  
103, 105  
Strategic Services reports, 81  
Evacuation operations, 28, 63  
Italy, 40  
Poland, 27, 115  
Soviet Union, 116  
Yugoslavia, 40  
Executive Commissioner, Allied  
Commission, 70  
Explosives, 25, 29, 66, 67  
FIAT. See Field Information  
Agency, Technical.  
FABIUS, 9

Factories, 80, 116  
FAIRFAX, 49, 61, 63  
Family relations, 132  
FANTAIL, 56  
Far East, 77, 117  
war crimes trials, 72-76  
Far Eastern Section. Foreign  
Broadcast Intelligence  
Service, 100  
Farmers, 118, 125  
Germany, 116  
Poland, 116  
Soviet Union, 116, 132  
See also Agriculture.  
Fascism, 25, 40  
disturbances, 56  
Germany, 113  
Italy, 38  
Sicily, 37  
Federal Communications  
Commission, 79  
Feller, Brig. Gen. Bonner F.,  
77  
FERDINAND, 63  
FERRET, 45  
Feruso, Mikio, 73  
Field Artillery Intelligence  
Digest, 98  
Field Information Agency,  
Technical, 19  
Fifteenth Air Force, 63  
15th Army Group, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 12, 53, 55-58,  
59, 69  
Fifteenth United States Army,  
12  
Fifth Air Force, Southwest  
Pacific Area, 72  
Fifth Army  
Combat Propaganda Team, 91  
G-2, 42, 57, 58  
Film, 10, 95, 114  
Austrian, 17  
Japanese, 75  
See also Motion pictures.  
Film Branch, Provost Marshal  
General's Office, 95

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Film Division, Psychological Warfare  
Branch, Allied Force Headquarters,  
53  
FILTER, 49  
Financial Agency, Allied, 38  
Finance and Economics Information  
Bureau, Allied Force Headquarters,  
59  
Finland, 115  
    army, 117  
    economic affairs, 81  
    maps, 117  
    political affairs, 64  
    propaganda, 111, 117  
Firefly, 83  
First Army, 90, 140  
    leaflets, 11  
    Psychological Warfare Combat Team,  
    91  
First French Army, 11  
1st Infantry Division, 93  
First Mobile Radio Broadcasting  
Company, 89, 90  
First Service Command, 96  
1st United States Army Group, 10,  
16  
Fischer, Dr. Hans, 19  
Flag Office Command, Navy, Northwest  
African Waters, 59  
Flak, 62, 68  
    targets, 67  
FLIPPER, 56  
Florence Command, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 60  
Food and nutrition, 67, 85, 102,  
116  
FOOTHOUND, 63  
Force 133, 34  
Foreign Armies East Branch, German  
Army High Command, 117  
Foreign Broadcast Intelligence  
Service, 79, 100  
Foreign Economic Administration,  
80, 81, 82  
Foreign Office (German), 136

Foreign Politics Section,  
Nazi Party, 136, 137  
Foreign Ports Section,  
Board of Engineers for  
Rivers and Harbors, 99  
Fort Belvoir, Va., 84  
XIV Corps, 72, 92  
FRACTURE, 58, 63  
France, 34, 39, 40, 67, 86,  
111  
    army, 7, 8, 55  
    broadcasts, 91, 100  
    censorship, 1, 50  
    civil affairs, 24  
    clandestine organizations,  
    5  
    combat operations, 9, 22,  
    45  
    communism, 7, 15  
    construction, 123  
    displaced persons, 123  
    German occupation, 6, 107,  
    115  
    industry, 7  
    intelligence, 2, 10, 25,  
    27, 29, 30, 50  
    labor, 7, 8, 88  
    maps, 119  
    missions, 12, 14, 15  
    morale, 6, 123  
National Liberation  
Committee, 8, 37, 50  
officers, 15  
police, 7  
political affairs, 3, 6, 22  
prisoners of war, 50  
propaganda, 11, 15, 27, 28,  
53, 114  
psychological warfare, 6,  
53, 54  
religion, 85  
resistance activities, 7,  
25, 33, 49, 82  
signal policies, 13, 49  
special operations, 34  
visits, 18  
Waffen SS, 25  
See also specific cities and  
areas.

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FRANTIC, 63

Free China. See China.

Free German Committee, 131, 135, 140

See also Germany.

Free Territory of Trieste. See Trieste.

FREEBORN, 63

Freemasonry, 25

FREESTONE, 61

French Leaflet Section,  
Psychological Warfare Branch,  
Seventh Army, 92

French North Africa. See North Africa.

Front Reconnaissance Section  
(German), 117

Frontier Corps of the Home  
Ministry, Mongolian People's  
Republic, 75

Frontiers, 26, 27, 40, 56

FUSTIAN, 63

Future Plans Section, Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1, 4, 5

G Branch, Headquarters Florence  
Command, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 60

G Branches 15th Army Group,  
Allied Force Headquarters, 58

G (Operations) Branch, Military  
Liaison Headquarters (Greece),  
Allied Force Headquarters, 59

G-1 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1, 3, 6

G-1 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces Mission  
to France, 15

G-2, Army Ground Forces, 93

G-2 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 3-4

G-2 (General Staff Intelligence),  
15th Army Group, 56-58

G-2, Intelligence, Assistant  
Chief of Staff, United  
States Army, 77-78, 79, 96,  
98, 106, 107, 138

G-2 (Intelligence) Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
21, 23-32, 46, 47

G-2 (Intelligence) Section,  
Headquarters Rome Allied  
Command, 60

G-2 Section, VI Corps, 141

G-2 War Diary, 3

G-3 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 4-5  
G-3 (Operations and Training)  
Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 32-35, 49,  
50, 89

G-4 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 5-6

G-4 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces  
Mission to France, 15

G-4 (Movements and  
Transportation) Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
35

G-4 (Supply and Evacuation)  
Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 35

G-5 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 6-7

G-5 (Military Government and  
Civil Affairs) Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
22, 36-41, 46

G-6 Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 9, 10

GANGWAY, 58, 63

Gases, poisonous, 19, 97, 98  
See also Chemical warfare.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

General Board, European Theater  
of Operations, 90, 103  
General Staff Sections, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 23-41  
Geneva, Switzerland, 97, 100,  
101, 102  
Georgia, Soviet Union, 74, 130,  
132  
Germany, 67, 79, 101, 102, 132,  
137  
atrocities, 6, 9, 47, 121  
broadcasts, 105, 106, 133,  
135  
censorship, 4, 5  
combat operations, 4, 11, 17,  
19, 56, 114, 125, 133, 134,  
138  
commission, 2  
communism, 15, 135  
counterespionage, 28, 29, 114  
counterintelligence, 56  
counterpropaganda, 112, 115  
democratic traditions, 96  
displaced persons, 6, 15, 41,  
116, 136  
economic affairs, 11, 86, 113,  
115, 116, 141  
education, 86  
intelligence, 10, 11, 28, 29,  
141, 142  
intelligence organizations, 25,  
26, 28, 29, 56, 57, 81, 119,  
125, 130, 131, 134, 136, 141  
labor problems, 88, 115  
magazines, 114  
military organizations and  
personnel, 2, 7, 15, 17, 20,  
24, 29, 47, 56, 57, 110, 112,  
113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 119,  
120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125,  
126, 127, 128, 129, 134, 136,  
138, 141  
morale, 2, 6, 7, 9, 11, 15, 18,  
24, 64, 106, 120, 124, 128  
nazism, 7, 18, 25, 86, 95, 118,  
131, 135, 136, 141  
newspapers, 3, 15, 17, 53, 91,  
115, 123, 127, 129, 132, 133,  
140

Germany--Continued  
occupied territories, 2, 7,  
12, 17, 20, 40, 47, 100,  
111, 112, 114, 115, 116,  
118, 119, 120, 130, 131,  
135, 136, 138, 139  
partisans, 130  
personalities, 47, 78, 107,  
114, 118, 120, 129, 130,  
131, 142  
political affairs, 3, 7,  
68, 140, 141  
prisoners of war, 3, 11,  
24, 28, 37, 77, 87, 93,  
95, 110, 111, 117, 118,  
133, 134, 135, 140  
propaganda, 2, 3, 6, 7, 10,  
50, 53, 77, 79, 82, 86,  
88, 93, 95, 110-117, 118,  
119, 120-130, 132, 133,  
135, 140, 141  
Propaganda Unit North  
(German), 120  
psychological warfare, 2, 5,  
15, 31, 68, 128  
public relations, 2, 5, 6,  
9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 86,  
100, 105, 115, 117, 121,  
122, 124, 127, 129, 133,  
135  
resistance activities, 2, 19  
rockets and guided missiles,  
63, 138  
sabotage, 25, 57, 66, 81  
85, 131, 140  
scientists, 107  
war crimes, 100  
war production, 142  
weapons, 63, 112, 124, 138  
See also specific cities and  
areas.  
Gestapo, 7, 141  
GHEETAR, 63  
GIANT, 63  
Giornale Alleato, 46, 54  
Glas Zavesnikov, 46, 54  
GOBLET, 61  
GOLDCUP, 4, 12  
GOLDFLAKE, 56, 63

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

GRAPESHOT, 56, 63  
Great Britain, 11, 17, 19, 22,  
35, 39, 46, 67, 85, 101, 129  
combat operations, 12, 49,  
57, 59, 110, 116  
displaced persons, 37  
economic affairs, 116  
Fascists, 25  
imperialism, 123  
intelligence, 57, 58, 71,  
96, 108  
labor problems, 88  
prisoners of war, 37, 47  
propaganda, 4, 10, 43, 88,  
111, 114, 115, 141  
psychological warfare, 52  
public relations, 111, 120  
renegades, 24, 25  
sabotage, 24  
topography, 57, 96  
war damages, 115  
See also London.  
Greece, 21, 35, 39, 67  
broadcasts, 100  
combat operations, 22, 27,  
34, 51  
counterintelligence, 29  
displaced persons, 27, 36,  
41, 50  
intelligence, 28, 29, 32  
labor problems, 88  
military organizations and  
personnel, 59, 60  
occupied territories, 31  
political affairs, 50, 68  
prisoners of war, 22  
propaganda, 49, 50, 53, 64,  
112, 113  
psychological warfare, 68  
public relations, 100  
resistance activities, 89  
special operations, 34  
See also specific cities and  
areas.  
Grosskopf, Captain, 79  
Guerrilla warfare, 43, 83  
Guided missiles. See Rockets &  
guided missiles.

Hague Convention, 38  
Handy, Maj. Gen. T. T., 79  
Harbin Special Service Agency,  
74  
Harbors, 26, 96  
HARDIHOOD, 61, 63  
Hashimoto, Kingoro, 74  
HAVEN, 63  
HAYCOCK, 63  
Headquarters Command. See  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces.  
HELLHOUND, 63  
HERCULES, 61  
HERRING, 58  
Herzegovina, 135  
Hess, Dr. Kurt, 128  
Hess, Rudolf, 100  
HIDALGO, 63  
Historical Division, Maxwell  
Air Base, 14  
Historical programs, 42, 46,  
89-94  
Historical Section, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 21-22  
Historical Section, British  
Cabinet, 19, 71  
Historical Section, G-5  
Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 6-7  
Historical Section, United  
States Forces European  
Theater, 86  
Hitler, 78, 125, 129, 131  
Grand Design, 142  
speeches, 120  
Honshu, Japan, 139  
HORRIFIED, 48, 61  
Hospital ships, 102  
Housing in Soviet Union, 132  
Howe, Dr. Paul E., 102  
Hughes, Major M. Y., 6  
Hungary, 31, 67  
counterintelligence, 29  
displaced persons, 41  
intelligence, 29, 32  
labor problems, 88

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hungary--Continued

maps, 117  
personalities, 30  
political affairs, 21, 65, 68  
propaganda, 111, 117  
resistance activities, 89  
signal policies, 49  
special operations, 34  
war crimes, 37  
HUSKY, 24, 48, 54, 58, 61, 63  
  
Ikehashima, Shigenobu, 76  
Immigration and Naturalization  
Service, 101  
IMPACT, 63  
Imperial Rule Assistance  
Association in Nippon, 74  
Imphal area, 71  
Incendiaries. See Bombs.  
INDEPENDENCE, 11, 61  
India, 25, 88  
See also Calcutta.  
Industry, 7, 19, 36, 38, 68, 80,  
86, 96, 98  
Soviet Union, 117, 131  
Sweden, 114, 116  
Infantry Intelligence Bulletin,  
98  
Information Bureau (Japan), 76  
Information Control Division,  
United States Forces European  
Theater, 86  
Information control service  
units, 10, 11, 17  
Information, News, and Censorship  
Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 20, 48-49, 85  
Information Section (German),  
Armed Forces High Command, 129  
Information Section, Kwantung  
Army, 74  
Information Section, Signal  
Division, Supreme Headquarters  
Allied Expeditionary Forces,  
13  
Inner Mongolia, 76  
Intelligence, 4, 5, 16, 21, 23,  
24, 26, 37, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46,  
47, 48, 55, 58, 60, 63, 67, 72,

Intelligence--Continued

74, 77, 78, 79, 80, 85, 90,  
93, 94, 98, 100, 103, 109,  
118, 121, 126  
Africa, 64  
Albania, 64  
Austria, 2, 3, 29, 32  
Balkans, 29, 30, 53, 65  
Belgium, 65  
Bulgaria, 7, 28, 29, 30, 32,  
134, 139  
China, 106  
Crete, 28, 29, 99  
Czechoslovakia, 50  
Denmark, 2  
Finland, 64  
France, 2, 3, 6, 25, 29, 30,  
50  
Germany, 2, 3, 25, 29, 86, 119  
Greece, 29  
Hungary, 29, 65  
Iran, 64  
Iraq, 64  
Italy, 25, 27, 29, 32, 38, 56,  
57, 64, 68, 85, 99, 139  
Japan, 75, 139  
Latin America, 82  
Luxembourg, 2, 3  
military, 11, 18, 20, 31, 41,  
42, 43, 44, 50, 56, 65, 66,  
82, 107  
Netherlands, 3  
organizations, 25, 28, 29, 56,  
75, 130, 142  
Poland, 130  
Rumania, 64  
Southeast Asia Command, 71  
Soviet Union, 29, 64, 107,  
119, 130, 135  
Turkey, 64  
Venezia Giulia, 29  
Yugoslavia, 29, 64  
See also Photographic intelli-  
gence and Technical  
intelligence.  
Intelligence, Assistant Chief of  
Air Staff, Army Air Forces,  
108, 138, 139  
Intelligence Branch, Engineers,  
Office Chief of, 96

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASS

Intelligence Branch, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 14  
Intelligence, Director of,  
United States Air Force,  
108-109  
Intelligence Division, Army  
Service Forces, 87  
Intelligence Division,  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 4  
Intelligence Information,  
Office of, Department of  
State, 86, 88  
Intelligence Registry,  
Intelligence Section,  
Mediterranean Allied Air  
Forces, 65-68  
Intelligence Section, Kwantung  
Army, 73  
Intelligence Section,  
Mediterranean Allied Coastal  
Air Forces, 69  
Intelligence Section, Office  
of the Chief of Engineers,  
European Theater of  
Operations, 96  
Intelligence Section, III Corps  
(German), 125  
International Committee of the  
Red Cross. See Red Cross.  
International Congress of  
Military Medicine and  
Pharmacy, 102  
International Military  
Tribunals, Far East, 72-76  
International Prosecution  
Section, Netherlands Division,  
75  
Internees, 20, 21, 25, 28, 32,  
37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50,  
56, 63, 101  
Internees and Displaced Persons  
Subcommission, Italy, 37  
Inter-Service Security Board, 65  
Iran, 64, 86, 115  
Iraq, 64, 86, 116  
Iron, 86  
Isjum Front, 130  
Italian Combat "D" Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
52, 121  
Italy, 20, 24, 26, 27, 31,  
40, 49, 51, 57  
"A" Force, 34, 44, 45  
agents, 28, 29  
airports, 27  
Armistice Commission in  
France, 53  
army, 25, 38  
broadcasts, 25, 53, 105,  
115  
civil affairs, 21, 22, 24,  
25, 37, 38, 69, 85  
combat operations, 25, 32,  
38, 48, 49, 55, 56, 57,  
138  
counterintelligence, 56  
culture, 53  
deserters, 51  
displaced persons, 27, 51  
disturbances, 24, 39  
economic affairs, 38, 116  
Fascist, 38  
Freemasonry, 25  
frontiers, 27, 63  
illicit courier service,  
30  
industry, 80  
intelligence, 25, 27, 29,  
32, 38, 56, 57, 64, 68,  
85, 99, 139  
labor problems, 88  
magazines, 51  
maps, 117  
morale, 24, 25  
newspapers, 12, 51, 128  
occupied territories, 53,  
70, 85  
partisans, 30, 35, 37, 85  
personalities, 53  
ports, 27, 99  
press releases, 17, 25,  
115

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Italy--Continued

prisoners of war, 37, 38, 93  
propaganda, 4, 26, 51, 53  
115, 121  
psychological warfare  
53, 54, 68  
railroads, 45, 99  
relief and rehabilitation, 37  
religion, 51  
resistance activities, 2, 58  
61, 89  
sabotage, 45  
Schutzstaffeln, 56  
signal policies, 49  
special operations, 34  
visits, 37, 51  
war criminals, 40, 51  
See also specific cities and islands.

Ito, Nobufumi, 76

Iwo Jima Campaign, 94

JCS. See Joint Chiefs of Staff.

JACKSTAY, 61

JAMPUFF, 63

Japan, 25, 73, 80, 106

airfields, 74

army, 139

bombing of cities, 139

broadcasts, 76, 100

combat operations, 56

counterintelligence, 56

economic affairs, 82

education, 76, 86

espionage, 76

film, 75

intelligence, 75, 139

labor problems, 88

leaflets, 87, 94

morale, 94

occupied territories, 75

personalities, 72

propaganda, 73, 74, 75, 76,

77, 87, 89, 91, 92

psychological warfare, 77,

78, 83, 89, 90, 108

public relations, 86

Japan--Continued

radar, 67

railroads, 74

rockets and guided

missiles, 138

sabotage, 74, 75, 76

societies, 37, 74, 75

war crimes, 72

74

See also Honshu and  
Tokyo.

Java. See Batavia.

Jews, 26, 37, 39, 115,  
136

Germany, 115

Poland, 115

Soviet Union, 137

subversive activities,  
26

Joint Army-Navy

Intelligence Studies,  
72, 139

Joint Chiefs of Staff,

United States, 77, 79,

80, 81, 85, 86, 88, 89,  
140

Joint Distribution

Committee (Jews), 37

Joint Intelligence Agency,  
96

Joint Intelligence Center,  
Pacific Ocean Areas, 96

Joint Intelligence  
Collection Agency, 15, 46

Joint Intelligence  
Committee, 32, 33, 64

Joint Intelligence  
Publishing Board, 96

Joint Intelligence Study  
Publishing Board, 139

Joint Intelligence Sub-  
committee, 141

Joint Logistics Committee,  
Joint Chiefs of Staff, 81

Joint Planning Committee, 2

Joint Planning Staff, 33

Joint Psychological Warfare  
Committee, 80, 82

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Joint Staff Planners, 81, 89  
Joint Technical Warfare  
Committee, 94  
Joint United States Military  
Advisory Group to the Republic  
of China, 76  
Judge Advocate General's Office,  
100  
JUGGLER, 61, 63

Kalamai, Greece, 59  
Kamatsubara, Michitaro, 75  
Kandy, Ceylon, 71  
Kansas City Records Center,  
Adjutant General's Office,  
19, 35  
Kavalla, Greece, 59  
Kehm, Colonel, 79  
Keller, Hans, 86  
Kesselring trial, 40  
Kido, Koichi, 72  
Kiel Naval Base, Germany, 9  
Kiev, Soviet Union, 114  
King, Admiral Ernest J., 81  
KIPPER, 63  
KITCHEN-MAID, 63  
Klinsky Mogilev, Soviet Union,  
116  
Korea, 75, 85, 86, 97  
Korssun, Soviet Union, 125  
Krementchug Leather Factory,  
Ukraine, 116  
Kummersdorf Proving Grounds  
(Germany), 112  
Kuo, Major General, 51  
Kwantung Army, 73, 74, 75, 76  
Kyo-Wa-Kai of the Manchurian  
Empire, 74, 75  
KYTHERA, 63

Labor, 2, 5, 18, 88  
camps, 36, 134  
France, 7  
Germany, 115  
Italy, 37, 88  
Poland, 116  
problems, 8, 36, 43, 112

Labor--Continued  
Soviet Union, 132  
Labor Department, 88  
Landing beaches. See Beaches.  
LANDMARK, 63  
Latin America, 82  
Latvia, 114, 131, 133, 134  
Leaflet operations, 5, 7, 8, 9,  
11, 14, 16, 53, 54, 62, 64,  
72, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93,  
94, 103, 105, 108, 110, 111,  
112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 118,  
119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124,  
125, 126, 127, 128, 135, 140,  
141  
See also Drop operations.  
League of Nations, 97  
LEANDER, 63  
Legal Branch, Military Liaison  
Headquarters (Albania), 60  
Legal Committee on Poisonous  
Gases, 97  
Lehrkommand 700 (German), 66  
Lenin, 36  
Leyte Campaign, 91, 93  
Liaison and Civil Affairs  
Branch, 39-41  
Liaison Branches, Military  
Liaison Headquarters, 60  
Liaison Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 49-52  
Liaison Sub-section, Signal  
Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 13  
Libraries, 19, 115, 134  
Libyan Campaign, 139  
Lincoln, Lt. Col. Lawrence, 80  
London Propaganda Coordinating  
Committee, 10  
Long Lines Liaison Office,  
Allied Force Headquarters, 52  
Loudspeakers, 11, 16, 91, 93,  
94, 103, 124, 125, 126, 127,  
128  
Lubricants. See Petroleum  
products.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Luxembourg, 2, 123  
broadcasts, 11, 91  
intelligence, 3  
missions, 14  
signal planning, 13  
Luzon Campaign, 91

MAAF. See Mediterranean Allied  
Air Forces, Headquarters.

MACAF. See Mediterranean  
Allied Coastal Air Forces.

MAPRW. See Mediterranean  
Allied Photographic  
Reconnaissance Wing.

MASAF. See Mediterranean  
Allied Strategic Air Force.

MATAF. See Mediterranean  
Allied Tactical Air Force.

MATS. See Mediterranean Air  
Transport Service.

MTOUSA. See Mediterranean  
Theater of Operations, United  
States Army.

Macedonia, 29

Mail and Records Division, Air  
Adjutant General, 106

Malayan Campaign, 71

Malenkov, 134

Manchuria, 73, 74, 75, 76, 90

Manchurian Koho Association, 73

Manchurian Railway Company, Ltd.,  
73

Manila, 78, 83

MANNA, 49, 63

Manpower. See Labor.

Maps, 56, 103, 117, 119, 141

Marianas Campaign, 94

Marine Corps, 41, 89, 94

Marshall, Gen. George C., 79,  
81, 82

Marxism, 136

Maryland Research Laboratories,  
84

Materiel, 84

MATTHEWS, 45

Maxwell Air Base, Alabama, 14

McClure, Brig. Gen. Robert A., 86

McFarland, Col. A. J., 81

McSherry, Maj. Gen. Frank J.,  
6

Medical Commission, 101, 102

Medical Research and  
Development Board, Surgeon  
General's Office, 102

Medical supplies, 38, 96,  
102

Mediterranean Air Transport  
Service, 61

Mediterranean Allied Air  
Forces, Headquarters, 58,  
61-69

Mediterranean Allied Coastal  
Air Forces, 61

Mediterranean Allied  
Photographic Reconnaissance  
Wing, 61

Mediterranean Allied  
Strategic Air Force, 58,  
61, 69

Mediterranean Allied  
Tactical Air Force, 61

Mediterranean Photographic  
Intelligence Center, 66

Mediterranean Theater of  
Operations, United States  
Army, 26, 54, 63

Memoirs. See Diaries.

Message Center, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 20

Messina, 57

Metallurgy, 68

Meteorology, 96

Middle East, 23, 29, 67

Middle Pacific, 90

Mikhailovich, 100

Military attaches, 77, 98,  
107

Military Government in  
Germany, United States,  
Office of, 86

See also Civil affairs.

Military Headquarters  
(Balkans), Allied Force  
Headquarters, 59

Mil  
12  
Mil  
Of  
Ch  
Mil  
En  
Mil  
We  
Ir  
of  
"Mil  
I  
Mil  
Mil  
(A  
Ha  
Mil  
(C  
H  
Mil  
A  
A  
Mil  
T  
Mil  
A  
Mil  
Mir  
Mir  
MIR  
Mir  
(  
Mir  
Mil  
Mil  
Mil  
Mil

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLAS

Military History, Chief of,  
128, 141  
Military Intelligence Branch,  
Office of the Chief  
Chemical Officer, 98  
Military Intelligence Division,  
Engineers, 139  
Military Intelligence Division,  
War Department. See G-2,  
Intelligence, Assistant Chief  
of Staff, United States Army.  
"Military Intelligence  
Psychological Warfare," 87  
Military Justice, 20, 38  
Military Liaison Headquarters  
(Albania), Allied Force  
Headquarters, 59  
Military Liaison Headquarters  
(Greece), Allied Force  
Headquarters, 59-60  
Military Liaison Headquarters  
(Yugoslavia), Allied Force  
Headquarters, 59  
Military Liquidating Agency,  
Allied Force Records  
Administration, Rome, 19  
Military, Naval, and Air  
Technical Committee, 97  
Military Personnel Division,  
Army Air Forces, 109  
Miller, Capt. M. W., 84  
Minami, Gen. Jiro, 73, 75  
Minelaying operations, 42, 62  
MINERVA, 63  
Ministry of Communications,  
(Japan), 76  
Ministry of Education (Japan),  
76  
Ministry of Popular Culture,  
Rome, 53  
Minsk, Soviet Union, 116  
Miscellaneous Weapons Committee,  
84  
Missions, 63, 92, 124  
Balkans, 49  
Belgium, 12, 14  
China, 51, 76

Missions--Continued  
Denmark, 12, 14, 15  
France, 12, 14, 15  
Germany, 102  
Greece, 51  
Italy, 21, 38, 50  
Luxembourg, 12, 14  
Netherlands, 12, 14  
Norway, 14, 15  
Soviet Union, 62, 125  
Yugoslavia, 21, 51, 62, 64  
Mitylene, Greece, 59  
Mixed Medical Commission, 101,  
102  
MIZZEN, 63  
Mobilization of the Spirit in  
Korea Committee, 75  
Mongolia, 73  
Mongolian People's Republic,  
75, 76  
Mongolian Suiyang Grouping, 76  
Monitoring Station (Presque  
Isle, Maine), Army Air  
Forces, 106  
Monuments, 36, 75  
Morale, 1, 6, 8, 9, 17, 24, 65,  
107, 113  
French, 6, 123, 124  
German, 2, 11, 15, 18, 65,  
107, 124  
Italian, 24  
Japanese, 94  
prisoners of war, 25, 116,  
131  
Russian, 111, 116, 119, 120,  
132  
Morale Services Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters, 48  
Moscow, 7, 73, 79, 141  
Moscow National Committee of  
Free Germany, 79  
See also Soviet Union.  
Motion pictures, 86, 89, 95  
German, 116  
Soviet Union, 132  
See also Film.  
Mountbatten, Admiral Lord Louis,  
79

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MULBERRIES, 10  
Multipartite Signal Board, 13  
Munden, Kenneth W., 19  
Munich, 6, 19  
Munitions. See Armaments and Weapons.  
Mussulman Movement, 74  
  
NDRC. See National Defense Research Committee.  
NKVD. See Soviet Union.  
Naples, 57  
National Committee of Free Germany, 118  
National Defense Research Committee, 14, 83, 84, 139  
National Liberation Movement of Yugoslavia, 30  
"National Socialism as a Psychological Problem," 7  
National War College, 140  
Natural Resources Section, Supreme Commander for Allied Powers, 96  
Naval combat operations, 9, 35, 41, 59, 71, 94, 140  
Naval Intelligence Division, 138  
Naval Intelligence Division, British Admiralty, 96  
Naval Intelligence, Office of, 96  
Navy High Command (German), 113  
Nazi Political East Information Office, 136  
Nazism, 7, 25, 86  
    propaganda, 95, 118, 135  
    underground, 18  
NEPTUNE, 63  
NESTEGG, 10  
Netherlands  
    broadcasts, 100  
    intelligence, 3  
    labor problems, 88  
    maps, 119  
    missions, 12, 14  
    occupied territories, 75, 98  
    resistance activities, 2  
    signal planning, 13  
Neutrality violations, 8, 62  
New Developments Division. See Research and Development Division.  
Newspapers, 3, 10, 12, 17, 42, 43, 44, 51, 52, 74, 87, 91, 94, 115, 116, 123, 126, 128, 132, 133  
    Freies Deutschland, 140  
    Glocke, 127  
    Kurier, 15  
    Neue Weg, 127  
    Neue Zeit, 127  
    Nowoje Wremja, 122  
    Ruf, 95  
    Sudfront, 53  
Ninth Army, 11, 92  
Nishio, Toshizo, 73  
NOAH'S ARK, 63  
Normandy, France, 9  
North Africa, 26, 48  
    civil affairs, 24, 38, 62  
    combat operations, 29, 32, 93  
    French North Africa, 27, 28  
    propaganda, 26, 27, 28, 93, 111, 112  
    psychological warfare, 53, 54, 93  
    Roosevelt-Churchill meeting, 49  
    special operations, 35  
    supply, 89  
    transportation, 35  
    visits, 51  
    See also Africa.  
North America, 106  
Norway, 11  
    army, 117  
    broadcasts, 100  
    missions, 14, 15  
    propaganda, 2, 4  
    signal planning, 13  
Nuremberg, Germany, 100

UNCLASSIFIED 164

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

NUTMEG, 63  
Nutrition Mission to Germany,  
102

OCE. See Engineers, Office  
of the Chief of.

OMGUS. See Military  
Government in Germany,  
United States, Office of.

OSS. See Strategic Services,  
Office of.

OWI. See War Information,  
Office of.

Oberkommando der Wehrmacht.  
See Armed Forces High  
Command (German).

OBLATION, 63

Oil. See Petroleum products.

Okomato, Renichiro, 74

Operational Intelligence  
Division, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 31-32

Operational Intelligence  
Section, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 4

Operational plans

ACCOLADE, 61

ACCOMPLISH, 63

ALADDIN, 10

ANISEED, 63

ANVIL, 11, 43, 49, 61, 63

APOSTLE, 5, 10

ARGONAUT, 61, 63

AVALANCHE, 54, 58, 61, 63

BACKBONE, 54, 61

BACKSTAGE, 63

BAFFLE, 61, 63

BAKELITE, 63

BANJO, 61

BARNACLE, 58

BARRACUDA, 61

BAYTOWN, 58, 61, 63

BERLIN, 4

BINGHAM, 63

BRASSARD, 54, 61, 63

BRIDETON, 56

Operational plans--Continued

BRIMSTONE, 61, 63

BUCKLAND, 56

BUNKER, 63

BUTTRESS, 58, 61, 63

CAIMAN, 63

CAPRICORN, 11

CARAWAY, 63

CINDERS, 58, 63

CLIPPER, 63

COBLET, 63

COLDSTREAM, 63

CORKSCREW, 61, 63

CRAFTSMAN, 56

CRUSADER, 45

CUCKOLD, 45

DIADEM, 49, 63

DISMOUNT, 63

DOGFISH, 49, 63

DRAGOON, 13, 17, 33, 49,  
54, 61, 63, 64

EARLSDON, 63

ECLIPSE, 4, 5, 9, 11, 13,  
14, 16, 48, 63

FABIUS, 9

FAIRFAX, 49, 61, 63

FANTAIL, 56

FERDINAND, 63

FERRET, 45

FILTER, 49

FLIPPER, 56

FOOTHOUND, 63

FRACTURE, 58, 63

FRANTIC, 63

FREEBORN, 63

FREESTONE, 61

FUSTIAN, 63

GANGWAY, 58, 63

GHEETAR, 63

GIANT, 63

GOBLET, 61

GOLDCUP, 4, 12

GOLDFLAKE, 56, 63

GRAPESHOT, 56, 63

HARDIHOOD, 61, 63

HAVEN, 63

HAYCOCK, 63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operational plans--Continued

HELLHOUND, 63  
HERCULES, 61  
HERRING, 58  
HIDALGO, 63  
HORRIFIED, 48, 61  
HUSKY, 24, 48, 54, 58, 61, 63  
IMPACT, 63  
INDEPENDENCE, 11, 61  
JACKSTAY, 61  
JAMPUFF, 63  
JUGGLER, 61, 63  
KIPPER, 63  
KITCHEN-MAID, 63  
KYTHERA, 63  
LANDMARK, 63  
LEANDER, 63  
MANNA, 49, 63  
MATTHEWS, 45  
MINERVA, 63  
MIZZEN, 63  
MULBERRIES, 10  
NEPTUNE, 63  
NESTEGG, 10  
NOAH'S ARK, 63  
NUTMEG, 63  
OBLATION, 63  
OVERLORD, 4, 9, 10, 11, 13,  
16, 49, 61, 63  
PANAMA, 61  
PANCAKE, 63  
PENKNIFE, 63  
PHANTOM, 12  
PHOENIX, 49  
PIEDMONTE, 45  
PIMPERNELL, 58, 63  
PLASTER, 63  
PRESTIGE, 61  
PRICELESS, 49, 58, 61, 63  
PUGILIST, 61  
QUAIL, 63  
RANKIN, 9, 10, 61, 63  
RATBERRY III, 45  
RATHUNT, 61  
RESIDUE, 63  
SATIN, 54  
SHINGLE, 54, 58, 61, 63

Operational plans--Continued

SLAPSTICK, 61  
SQUIREN, 56  
STARKEY, 4  
SUPERCHARGE, 61  
TALISMAN, 10, 12  
THUNDERCLAP, 63  
TIDLEWAVE, 61, 63  
TINDALL, 4  
TOBBOGAN, 65  
TORCH, 54, 61, 63  
TROJAN HORSE, 4  
TURPITUDE, 63  
VARSITY, 63  
VENDETTA, 49, 63  
VENERABLE, 63  
VORTEX, 45  
WADHAM, 4, 16  
WORKBASKET, 63  
WOWSER, 63  
ZEBRA, 82  
Operations "A," G-3 Division,  
Supreme Headquarters  
Allied Expeditionary  
Forces, 5  
Operations and Plans Branch,  
Military Headquarters  
(Balkans), Allied Force  
Headquarters, 59  
Operations and Plans  
Division, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 36  
Operations, Assistant Chief  
of Staff, United States  
Army, 79  
Operations "C," G-3 Division,  
Supreme Headquarters  
Allied Expeditionary  
Forces, 4-5  
Operations, Deputy Chief of  
Staff, United States Air  
Force, 108  
Operations Registry,  
Mediterranean Allied Air  
Forces, 62  
Operations reports. See  
Combat operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Operations Section, Director  
of Operations and Intelligence,  
Mediterranean Allied Air  
Forces, 62-65  
Operations Subsection, G-3  
Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 32-33  
Opinion polls, 6, 87  
Optical instruments, 68  
Organization and Equipment  
Sub-section, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 5  
Organization Records Branch,  
Adjutant General's Office, 35  
Orientation Branch, Special  
Project Center, Fort Eustis,  
Virginia, Provost Marshal  
General's Office, 96  
Orthodox Kuo-Ming-Dan in  
Renovated China, 75  
Osborne, Col. R. M., 84  
Outer Mongolia, 73  
OVERLORD, 4, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16,  
49, 61, 63  
Overseas Branch, Office War  
Information, 81, 89  
Overseas Operations Branch,  
Office War Information, 80  
Ovra, 25, 56  
  
PMGO. See Provost Marshal  
General's Office.  
PRD. See Public Relations  
Division.  
PWB. See Psychological Warfare  
Branch.  
PWD. See Psychological Warfare  
Division.  
PWE. See Political Warfare  
Executive.  
Pacific Theater, 96  
Pacific Warfare Board, 93  
Palestine, 25  
PANAMA, 61  
PANCAKE, 63  
Panic creator, 83  
  
Pantelleria Island, 22, 99  
Parachute canisters, 83  
Parachutists. See Airborne  
personnel.  
Partisans, 34, 65, 74, 123,  
128  
Balkans, 117  
Germany, 130  
Isjum Front, 130  
Italy, 30, 35, 37, 85  
Poland, 117  
Soviet Union, 117, 130, 142  
Patrai, Greece, 60  
Patrols, 119, 125  
Peace treaty, 25, 37  
PENKNIFE, 63  
Peoples Commissariat of  
Internal Affairs. See  
Soviet Union, NKVD.  
Permits, 57, 93, 110, 111  
See also Visas.  
Personalities, 53, 56, 68  
Albania, 30  
Balkans, 30  
Bulgaria, 30  
China, 51  
Germany, 47, 78, 107, 114,  
118, 120, 129, 130, 131,  
142  
Hungary, 30  
Italy, 55  
Japan, 72  
Latin America, 82  
Philippines, 85  
Rumania, 30  
Soviet Union, 25, 32, 39, 42,  
51, 116, 129, 142  
Yugoslavia, 30, 57  
Petain, Marshal Henri, 28  
Petroleum, Oil and Lubricants  
Committee, 15  
Petroleum products, 42, 86,  
115, 117  
PHANTOM, 12  
Philippine Islands, 83, 85,  
89, 115  
See also Leyte, Luzon, and  
Manila.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PHOENIX, 49  
 Photographic intelligence, 9, 28, 44, 62, 63, 66, 110, 113, 138  
 personnel, 43  
See also Intelligence.  
 PIEDMONTE, 45  
 Pigeons, 18, 29, 42, 43  
 PIMPERNELL, 58, 63  
 Pioneer and Labor Branch,  
 Military Liaison Headquarters  
 (Albania), 60  
 Planning Liaison with Supreme  
 Headquarters Allied  
 Expeditionary Forces Subsection,  
 23  
 Planning Section, G-5 Division,  
 Supreme Headquarters Allied  
 Expeditionary Forces, 7  
 Plans and Operations Division,  
 Army Service Forces, 138  
 Plans and Operations Division,  
 General Staff, United States  
 Army, 78-83  
 Plans and Operations Section I,  
 Supreme Headquarters Allied  
 Expeditionary Forces, 12-13  
 Plans Subsection, G-3 (Operations  
 and Training) Section, Allied  
 Force Headquarters, 33  
 Plans Sub-section, Supreme  
 Headquarters Allied  
 Expeditionary Forces, 14  
 PLASTER, 63  
 Poisonous gases. See Gases.  
 Poland, 21, 36, 39, 67, 80  
 atrocities, 121  
 crimes, 51  
 displaced persons, 27, 41, 52,  
 115  
 farmers, 116  
 intelligence, 130  
 Jews, 115  
 labor, 116  
 libraries, 115  
 maps, 119  
 partisans, 117  
 political affairs, 51, 52

Poland--Continued  
 propaganda, 37, 51, 121,  
 125  
 resistance activities,  
 130  
 signal policies, 49  
 special operations, 34, 62  
 troops, 23, 25, 38, 40,  
 51, 52, 110  
 Police, 7, 20, 25, 26, 38  
 Police Branch, Military  
 Liaison Headquarters  
 (Albania), Allied Force  
 Headquarters, 60  
 Policy and Control Division,  
 G-5 (Military Government  
 and Civil Affairs) Section,  
 Allied Force Headquarters,  
 36-39  
 Polish Committee, 37  
 Politburo. See Soviet  
 Union.  
 Political affairs, 3, 4, 21,  
 25, 30, 36, 41, 42, 44,  
 50, 51, 62, 64, 65, 66,  
 68, 71, 85, 86, 95, 96,  
 107, 131  
 Political and Economic  
 Council, Allied Force  
 Headquarters, 20  
 Political Balkan Review, 31,  
 35  
 Political Committee, Supreme  
 Allied Commander, Allied  
 Force Headquarters, 20  
 Political Warfare Executive,  
 5, 10, 11  
 Pope, Col. R. B., 79  
 Population, 27, 32, 96, 114  
 Porkov, Soviet Union, 116  
 Ports, 26, 27, 38, 41, 57,  
 96, 99  
 Portugal, 100, 139  
 Posters, 15, 53, 116, 125  
 Powers, James H., 77  
 Press, 7, 11, 13, 21, 42,  
 43, 52, 107, 113, 114, 115,  
 120, 137

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

Press--Continued

censorship, 2, 10, 14, 16,  
17, 90  
policies and procedures,  
8, 10, 32, 42, 107  
releases, 3, 9, 11, 16  
62, 87, 124

See also Newspapers, Public  
relations operations, and  
War correspondents.

PRESTIGE, 61

Preveza, Greece, 59

PRICELESS, 49, 58, 61, 63

Prisoner of War Division,  
International Red Cross, 102

Prisoner of War, Interdepartmental  
Committee on, 100

Prisoners of war, 20, 21, 23, 30,  
36, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 62, 96,  
104

Albanian, 51

American, 33, 37, 47, 95

Belgian, 51

Brazilian, 50

camps, 14, 28, 47, 95, 108,  
110, 140

Czechoslovakian, 50

educational programs, 95, 135

escape chains, 25, 28, 47

evacuation, 63

French, 50

German, 3, 11, 24, 28, 37, 77,  
87, 93, 95, 110, 111, 117,  
118, 133, 134, 135, 140

health, 102

international law, 38, 100  
101, 102

interrogations, 28, 47, 61, 67,  
91, 92, 98, 107, 117, 131

Italian, 37, 38, 93

morale, 25, 131

propaganda, 77, 111, 129, 130,  
131

repatriation, 22, 50, 57

Russian, 3, 27, 37, 41, 50, 51,  
55, 56, 110, 113, 116, 117,  
118, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133,  
135

Prisoners of war--Continued

Spanish, 41

subversive activities, 24,  
28, 131

Prisons, 38, 39

Proclamations, 6, 27

Propaganda Branch, Armed  
Forces High Command  
(German), 128, 129

Propaganda Branch, Assistant  
Chief of Staff, G-2,  
Intelligence, United  
States Army, 78, 79, 80,  
87

Propaganda companies and  
other units, 113, 116,  
120, 121, 122, 123, 124,  
127, 129

Propaganda Coordinating  
Committee, London, 10

Propaganda Ministry (German),  
7

Propaganda personnel, 113,  
129

Propaganda publications, 5,  
7, 9, 15, 18, 42, 46, 52,  
66, 73, 76, 79, 86, 87,  
89, 91, 105, 107, 111,  
114, 115, 118, 119, 120,  
121, 122, 123, 124, 128,  
132

Propaganda Section, Armed  
Forces Commander East  
(German), 114

Propaganda Unit North  
(German), 120

Provost Marshal General's  
Office, 87, 94-96, 100

Pskov, Soviet Union, 116

Psychological Subsection,  
G-2 Section, First Army,  
91

Psychological Warfare Branch,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 29, 31,  
34, 37, 40, 42, 43, 46, 48,  
52-54, 70, 85, 93

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Psychological Warfare Branch,  
Assistant Chief of Staff,  
G-2, Intelligence, United  
States Army, 87  
Psychological Warfare Branch,  
Fifth Army, 91  
Psychological Warfare Branch,  
Seventh Army, 92  
Psychological Warfare Branch,  
Southwest Pacific Area, 72, 83  
Psychological Warfare Branch,  
United States Air Force,  
Pacific Ocean Areas, 77  
Psychological Warfare Combat  
Team, First Army, 91  
Psychological Warfare  
Committee, 34  
Psychological warfare companies  
and other units, 1, 5, 16,  
17, 53, 54, 55, 58, 77, 82,  
89, 90, 94, 109  
Psychological Warfare Division,  
Director of Plans, Deputy  
Chief of Staff, Operations,  
United States Air Force, 105  
Psychological Warfare Division,  
Southeast Asia Command, 71  
Psychological Warfare Division,  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1, 2, 3,  
5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10-12, 15, 17,  
18, 86, 87, 103  
Psychological Warfare Executive  
(British), 52  
Psychological warfare personnel,  
2, 5, 17, 45, 79, 90, 103, 109  
Psychological warfare publi-  
cations, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10,  
11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19,  
26, 31, 33, 41, 42, 43, 46,  
52, 55, 68, 70, 76, 77, 78,  
79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 91, 93,  
94, 95, 100, 103, 104, 105,  
108, 114, 122, 124, 128, 129,  
131, 139, 140  
Psychological Warfare Section,  
First Army, 90

Psychological Warfare Section,  
6th Army Group, 17  
Psychological Warfare  
Subcommittee, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 31, 54  
Psychological Warfare  
Subsection, Tenth Army, 92  
Public Information Division,  
Chief of Staff, United States  
Army, 87  
Public Relation Council, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 9  
Public Relations and  
Psychological Warfare Section,  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 15  
Public Relations Branch, Allied  
Commission, 70  
Public Relations Branch, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 48  
Public Relations Branch, G-5  
Division, Supreme Headquarters  
Allied Expeditionary Forces, 7  
Public Relations Branch,  
Military Liaison Headquarters  
(Greece), 59  
Public Relations, Director of,  
United States Air Force,  
105-106  
Public Relations Division,  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1, 8,  
9-10  
Public Relations Office, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 20  
Public relations operations, 1,  
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,  
14, 16, 17, 25, 26, 36, 44,  
46, 50, 51, 52, 62, 69, 70,  
71, 76, 77, 86, 90, 100, 122,  
127  
See also Art, Broadcasts,  
Motion pictures, Newspapers,  
Press, Radio, and individual  
countries.  
Public relations personnel, 18, 43

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Public Relations Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
54  
Public Safety Division, G-5  
(Military Government and  
Civil Affairs) Section,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
40  
Public safety programs, 6,  
36, 37, 40  
Public Safety Subcommittee,  
Allied Commission, 37, 70  
Public utilities, 36, 96  
Publications Section, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 52  
Publicity and Psychological  
Warfare Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 9, 10  
Publicity and Psychological  
Warfare Section, First Army,  
90  
Publicity and Psychological  
Warfare Section, Ninth  
Army, 92  
Publicity and Psychological  
Warfare Section, 12th Army  
Group, 16-17, 90  
PUGILIST, 61  
  
Q (Movements) Section, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 35  
QUAIL, 63  
  
RAF. See Royal Air Force.  
Radar, 43, 65, 66, 67  
Radio, 14, 38  
    broadcasts, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7,  
    8, 9, 16, 17, 24, 52, 54,  
    74, 76, 89, 91, 94, 100,  
    103, 104, 107, 115, 133,  
    135  
    clandestine, 57, 70  
    countermeasure equipment,  
    139  
    deception, 67  
    equipment, 11, 38, 100

Radio--Continued  
    jamming, 18, 67  
    monitoring, 53, 106  
    personnel, 18, 112  
    scripts, 11  
    security, 12, 18  
    stations, 2, 8, 12, 18, 70,  
    74, 106, 107  
Radio and Radar Section, Signal  
Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 14  
Radio Brazzaville II, 28  
"Radio Review," 86  
Railroads, 35, 38, 68, 141  
    Italy, 45, 99  
    Manchuria, 74  
    sabotage, 83  
    Sardinia, 99  
    Sicily, 99  
    See also Transportation.  
RANKIN, 9, 10, 61, 63  
RATBERRY III, 45  
RATHUNT, 61  
Rearmament Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 15  
Reconcentrados, 20, 42, 43  
Reconnaissance, 16, 33, 96  
    patrols, 119, 125  
    photographic, 66  
Records administration, 19, 35,  
36, 46  
Records Administration Center,  
Adjutant General's Office, 35  
Records Administration Program,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
19, 46  
Records Section, Southeast Asia  
Command, 71  
Records Section, Supreme Allied  
Commander's Secretariat,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
19-21  
Recreation, 86, 89, 95, 116,  
132  
Red Cross, 6, 36, 100, 101

171  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Refugees. See Displaced persons and refugees.

Reich Commissioner for the Baltic Countries, 131

Reich Foreign Ministry, 130, 132

Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda, 112, 113, 132

Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories, 131, 132

Relief and Refugee Branches, Allied Force Headquarters, 59

Relief and rehabilitation services, 36, 37, 42, 59, 96, 116

Religion, 37, 57, 85

  anti-clericalism, 24

  churches, 1, 36, 134

  clergy, 7

  Germany, 116

  Italy, 51

  Soviet Union, 116, 119, 134

  Yugoslavia, 51, 135

See also Jews.

Renegades, 24, 25

Reorientation Branch, Civil Affairs Division, 86

Repatriation, 25, 27, 32, 36, 39, 44, 49, 101

  Czechoslovakians, 22, 50

  enemy agents, 28

  Greeks, 50

  Italians, 51

  Polish nationals, 52

  prisoners of war, 102

  Rumanians, 41

  Russians, 41, 64

See also Displaced persons and refugees.

Requirements and Stock Control Division, Army Service Forces, 88

Research and development, 14, 66, 83, 84, 98, 107, 138

Research and Development Division, United States Army, 83-84

Research Studies Institute, Maxwell Air Base, 14

RESIDUE, 63

Resistance activities, 4, 26, 35, 42, 56, 66, 70, 81

  Albania, 89

  Austria, 61

  Belgium, 2

  Bulgaria, 89

  Czechoslovakia, 31

  France, 7, 25, 33, 49, 82

  Germany, 2, 19

  Greece, 89

  Hungary, 89

  Italy, 2, 58, 61, 89

  Netherlands, 2

  Poland, 130

  Soviet Union, 73, 111, 113

Revolutions, 73, 111, 133

Riots, 25, 39, 43

Roads, 38

Rockets and guided missiles, 42, 63, 112, 138

Rome, 19, 47, 53, 60

  bombings, 24, 49, 55

  internees, 25, 26

  political affairs, 25

  propaganda, 37

Rome Allied Command, Allied Force Headquarters, 60

Rome Organization, Allied Force Headquarters, 47

Roosevelt-Churchill North African Meeting, 49

Roslav, Soviet Union, 116

Royal, Capt. Forrest B., 79

Royal Air Force, 67

Rumania, 27, 31, 32, 40, 67, 68

  army, 117

  counterintelligence operations, 29

  displaced persons, 41

  personalities, 30

  political affairs, 21, 64, 68

  propaganda, 117

  resistance activities, 89

  signal policies, 49

  special operations, 34

172  
UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Ryukyus Campaign, 92  
SCAP. See Supreme Commander  
for Allied Powers.  
SGO. See Surgeon General,  
Office of the.  
SHAQF. See Supreme Headquarters  
Allied Expeditionary Forces.  
SS. See Schutzstaffeln.  
SWNCC. See State-War-Navy  
Coordinating Committee.  
SWPA. See Southwest Pacific  
Area.  
Sabotage, 8, 15, 21, 26, 28, 38,  
40, 54, 55, 56, 65, 83, 141  
Germany, 25, 57, 66, 81, 85,  
131, 140  
Italy, 45  
Japan, 74, 75, 76  
organizations, 29, 42, 57, 62  
Soviet Union, 74, 136  
Safeguarding military  
information. See Security.  
Salonica, Greece, 60  
Saoinji-Barada, 72  
Sardinia, Italy, 32, 58, 99  
SATIN, 54  
Saudi Arabia, 51  
School for Government of  
Occupied Areas, Carlisle  
Barracks, Pennsylvania, 94  
School of Applied Tactics, Army  
Air Forces, 138  
Schools, 75, 86  
military government, 94  
See also Education.  
Schroeder, Chaplain Siegfried T.,  
7  
Schutzstaffeln, 25, 26, 81, 141  
Baltic Legion, 134  
Italian, 56  
Scientific Research and  
Development, Office of, 83, 84  
Seaborne operations, 89  
See also Troop transport  
vessels.  
Seaplane bases, 96

II Corps, 57  
2nd Mobile Radio Broadcasting  
Company, 91  
II Polish Corps, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 51  
Secret Military Police  
(Germany), 56  
Secret Operations Executive  
(British), 82  
Secretary, General Staff,  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1-2  
Security, 2, 13, 20, 25, 30, 32,  
33, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 50,  
61, 62, 64, 71, 141  
airports, 26  
communications facilities, 9,  
18, 23, 24, 37, 43, 56, 63,  
67  
equipment, 23, 43  
frontiers, 26  
industrial plants, 23  
intelligence organizations,  
28  
ports, 26, 27  
prisons, 39  
violations, 17, 23, 24, 43,  
54, 57  
Serbia. See Yugoslavia.  
Serbo-Croatian, 53  
Service of Supply, North  
African Theater of  
Operations, 89  
774th Railway Grand Division,  
Allied Force Headquarters, 45  
Seventh Amphibious Force, 83  
Seventh Army, 11, 17, 92  
Seventh Fleet, 83  
Seydlitz, 118  
Shigunov, 130  
SHINGLE, 54, 58, 61, 63  
Shirer, William L., 77  
Siberia, 75, 115  
See also Soviet Union.  
Sicherheitsdienst, 29, 57, 134

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## Sicily

combat operations, 32, 57, 138  
disturbances, 26  
political affairs, 37, 64  
port and terminal facilities,  
99  
strategic intelligence, 99  
Signal Board, multipartite, 13  
Signal Division, Supreme  
Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1, 12-14  
Signal Officer, Office of the  
Chief, 98-99  
Signal Planning Board, 12  
Signal Section, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 54-55  
Signal services. See  
Communications services, Radar,  
and Radio.  
Signals Intelligence Subsection,  
Mediterranean Allied Air  
Forces, Headquarters, 66-67  
Signals Section, Mediterranean  
Allied Air Forces,  
Headquarters, 69  
Signals Section, Mediterranean  
Allied Coastal Air Forces, 69  
Sixth Army, 72, 83, 91, 140  
6th Army Group, 17-18  
SLAPSTICK, 61  
Slovakia, 65  
Slovenia, 30, 136  
Smoke screens, 114  
Smuggling, 39  
Solbert, Col. O. N., 82  
Sonic operations, 33  
Sound car, 116  
Sound-recorders, 49, 113  
South Pacific Area, 138  
Southeast Asia Command, 71, 79,  
80, 138  
Southwest Pacific Area, 83, 72,  
90, 96, 108, 138  
Soviet Union, 20, 30, 34, 62  
agriculture, 111, 116, 117  
air force, 142  
airfields, 63

## Soviet Union--Continued

anti-Soviet exhibition, 36  
anti-Soviet organizations, 136  
anti-Soviet revolt, 130  
army, 23, 32, 33, 65, 117, 142  
atrocities, 74, 117  
broadcasts, 100, 105, 106,  
110, 133  
censorship, 37  
combat operations, 43, 63, 75,  
110, 114, 136  
communism, 117, 118, 132, 134  
control of civilians and civil  
institutions, 38, 39, 40,  
112, 117, 118, 132, 134  
counterintelligence, 29, 119  
culture, 129, 132  
deserters, 111  
displaced persons, 3, 27, 116,  
117  
economic affairs, 134  
education, 132  
emigrants, 74, 136  
ethnology, 130, 136  
family relations, 132  
farmers, 118, 132  
intelligence, 29, 66, 100,  
107, 119, 130, 135  
labor problems, 132  
leaflets, 111, 118, 121, 122,  
123, 124, 125, 126, 127  
liberation movement, 129  
materiel, 42, 117  
military personnel, 51, 111,  
112, 116, 119, 142  
missions, 12, 21, 51, 62  
morale, 111, 116, 119, 120,  
132  
NKVD, 130  
newspapers, 122, 131, 133  
occupied territories, 134, 135  
partisans, 117, 130, 142  
personalities, 25, 32, 39, 42,  
51, 116, 129, 131, 142  
petroleum products, 117  
political affairs, 64, 68, 70,  
113, 115, 118, 129, 134

174  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Soviet Union--Continued

prisoners of war, 3, 27, 37,  
41, 50, 51, 55, 56, 110,  
111, 113, 116, 117, 118,  
125, 129, 130, 131, 133,  
135  
propaganda, 37, 74, 110, 111,  
112, 113, 114, 115, 116,  
117, 118, 119, 120, 121,  
122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127,  
129, 131, 132, 133, 141  
psychological warfare, 68, 81,  
82, 116  
public relations, 70, 112, 120  
publications, 114, 131, 132  
purge of 1937, 134  
radio operators, 112  
rebellions, 73  
religion, 116, 119, 134  
repatriation, 39, 41, 50, 64,  
129  
resistance activities, 73, 111,  
113  
Russian-German pact, 136  
sabotage, 74  
security, 63, 137  
slave labor camps, 134  
transportation, 117  
travel, 27, 39, 120  
underground movements, 113  
war crimes, 75  
women, 117, 132  
See also specific cities and  
areas.  
Spain, 38  
air force, 67  
broadcasts, 100  
consulates, 26  
espionage, 27  
prisoners of war, 41  
Special Branch, Combined  
Services Detailed  
Interrogation Center, Allied  
Force Headquarters, 47  
Special Intelligence  
Exploitation Section, Allied  
Commission for Austria, 31

Special operations, 32, 34, 35,  
58, 61, 62, 89, 90  
Special Operations Branch,  
Office Strategic Services, 34  
Special Operations Executive,  
2, 21, 24, 33, 34, 43, 66  
Special Operations Subsection,  
Allied Force Headquarters,  
34-35  
Special Projects Branch,  
Prisoner of War Division,  
Provost Marshal General's  
Office, 95  
Special weapons. See Weapons.  
Spies, 38, 42, 43, 44, 56  
SQUIREN, 56  
Staff Message Division, United  
States Air Force, 107  
Stalin, 62, 125  
Stalingrad, Soviet Union, 133  
STARKEY, 4  
State Department, 34, 86, 101,  
107, 109, 117, 140  
State-War-Navy Coordinating  
Committee, 87  
Statistical Subsection, General  
Staff, Allied Force  
Headquarters, 20  
Steel, 86  
Stilwell, Gen. Joseph W., 79  
Strategic Engineering Studies,  
98, 99  
Strategic Intelligence Branch,  
Engineers, 139  
Strategic Services, Office of,  
2, 5, 10, 21, 24, 33, 34, 42,  
43, 46, 57, 65, 71, 77, 81,  
83, 84, 85, 88, 100, 108  
Strikes, 36, 43  
Strong, Maj. Gen. George V., 79  
Subcommittee on Japanese  
Morale, 94  
Submarine warfare, 42  
Subversive activities, 3, 8, 9,  
24, 28, 35, 36, 41, 42, 43,  
70, 75  
France, 33

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Subversive activities--Continued  
Germany, 69  
Italy, 25, 47, 69  
Jews, 26  
Sicily, 37  
Sudan, 64  
SUPERCARGE, 61  
Supply Accounting Agency,  
Allied, 38  
Supply and Relief Branches,  
Military Liaison Headquarters,  
60  
Supreme Commander for Allied  
Powers, 96  
Supreme Headquarters Allied  
Expeditionary Forces, 1-15,  
16, 17, 18, 32, 48, 86, 87,  
103  
liaison officers, 12  
missions, 5, 12, 14-15  
Secretary, General Staff, 1-2  
Surgeon General, Office of the,  
100-103  
Suspects, 24, 26, 45, 56  
Sweden, 81, 100, 114, 117  
Switzerland, 12, 29, 36, 68,  
111, 115  
See also specific cities.

TAGO. See Adjutant General,  
Office of The.  
TALISMAN, 10, 12  
Tangier, Morocco, 77  
Target Analysis Subsection,  
Mediterranean Allied Air  
Forces, 67-68  
Task forces, 103  
Taylor, George, 79  
Technical intelligence, 43, 57,  
61, 63, 66, 68, 98  
Tenth Army, 83, 92  
X Corps (British), Allied Force  
Headquarters, 58  
X Corps, Southwest Pacific Area,  
72  
Thailand, 76  
Thermit walls, 83  
Third Army, 140  
III Corps (German), 123  
Third Panzer Army (German), 122  
THUNDERCLAP, 63  
TIDALWAVE, 61, 63  
Tientsin, 74  
TINDALL, 4  
Tito, Marshal, 20, 21, 23, 31,  
32, 62  
TOBBOGAN, 65  
Tojo, 78  
Tokyo, Japan, 72  
Top Secret Registry, Mediterranean  
Allied Air Forces, 63-65  
TORCH, 54, 61, 63  
Torpedo factories, 65  
Training, 131, 134  
psychological warfare, 78  
troop units, 11, 58  
Training Aids Division, Army Air  
Forces, 138  
Traitors, 44  
See also Deserters.  
Transportation, 35, 36, 62, 75,  
96, 117, 138  
Travel controls, 26, 27, 36, 43  
Treaties, 25, 38  
Tree Spigot Gun, 83, 84  
Trieste, 31, 32, 40, 46, 52, 53  
See also Venezia Giulia.  
Tripartite Plan, 7, 12  
TROJAN HORSE, 4  
Troop-landing facilities, 96  
See also Amphibious combat  
operations.  
Troop movements, 11, 32, 33, 42,  
114  
Troop transport vessels, 36, 62,  
138  
Troops, 6, 38, 112  
discipline, 40  
morals, 9, 24  
training, 138  
Turkestan, 133  
Turkey, 29, 34, 64, 110  
Turkomans, 137  
TURPITUDE, 63  
12th Army Group, 11, 16-17, 90  
21st Army Group, 6, 10, 11  
26th British Liaison Unit, 49

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- UMRRA. See United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration.
- USAF. See United States Air Force.
- USFET. See United States Forces in the European Theater.
- Udine, 40
- Ukraine, 115, 132, 136  
German sponsored exhibit, 116  
newspapers, 122, 131  
organizations, 137  
propaganda, 116, 122, 125
- Ukraine Liberation Army, 131
- Ukrainian Scientific Institute, 137
- Undercover agents. See Agents.
- Underground movements, 56, 66, 113, 140
- United Kingdom. See Great Britain.
- United Nations, 37
- United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, 12
- United States, 8, 12, 22, 39, 59, 63, 77, 97, 101, 115, 116  
censorship in Italy, 57  
deserters, 37  
economic affairs, 96  
education, 96  
leaflets, 141  
morale, 128  
prisoners of war, 33, 37, 47, 95  
propaganda, 6, 86, 87, 88, 89, 92, 95, 105, 106, 129  
public relations, 120  
renegades, 25  
Soviet attitudes toward, 107
- United States Air Force, 20  
105, 106, 108, 109  
See also Army Air Forces.
- United States Army, 77-78, 79, 83, 84, 86, 100, 106, 107, 108, 109, 128, 138, 141
- United States Army Forces in Australia, 107
- United States Army Forces in Pacific Ocean Area, 89
- United States Forces, Austria, 90
- United States Forces in the European Theater, 19, 86, 90
- United States Geological Survey, 98, 99
- United States Group Control Council, 86
- United States Strategic Bombing Survey, 106
- United States Transportation Section, Allied Force Headquarters, 35
- VARSITY, 63
- VENDETTA, 49, 63
- VENERABLE, 63
- Venezia Giulia, 21, 31  
atrocities, 30  
civil affairs, 22  
displaced persons, 40  
disturbances, 38  
intelligence, 29  
political affairs, 38  
psychological warfare, 46, 52
- Verdun Refugee Camp, 7
- Vichy, France, 7
- Visas, 49  
See also Permits.
- Vitebsk, Soviet Union, 116
- Vlassov, Lieutenant General, 112, 116, 118, 120, 129
- Volos, Greece, 59
- von Paulus, General, 118, 131
- VORTEX, 45
- WADHAM, 4, 16
- War Cabinet, London, 94
- War correspondents, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 23, 26, 27, 43, 44, 49, 127
- War crimes, 3, 9, 15, 20, 26, 33, 36, 38, 44, 73  
Bulgaria, 37  
Germany, 40, 100  
Hungary, 37

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

War crimes--Continued  
Italy, 40  
Japan, 72, 74, 76  
Poland, 51  
Soviet Union, 133  
Yugoslavia, 40  
War Department Control Agency,  
4, 79  
War Department Observers  
Board, European Theater of  
Operations, 93  
War Information, Office of,  
11, 48, 52, 72, 76, 79, 80,  
81, 83, 86, 87, 94, 95, 105  
War plants, 80  
See also Factories and  
Industry.  
War Production Board, 88  
War Refugee Board, 37  
War Relocation Authority, 101  
Waterways, 67, 99  
Weapons, 42, 94  
air, 93  
new, 66, 83, 84, 138  
special, 83, 84  
"v," 66  
Wedemeyer, Brig. Gen. Arthur C.,  
79  
Wehrmacht. See Armed Forces  
High Command (German).  
Weimar Republic, 96  
West Turkestan. See Turkestan.  
Western Front, 86  
Western Task Force, 93  
Wheeler, Gen. Raymond A., 138  
White lists, 26  
White Russians, 73, 74  
White Ruthenia, 114, 134  
Wilson, Brig. Gen. Arthur R.,  
93  
Women, 117, 132, 136  
Work camps. See Camps.  
WORKBASKET, 63  
WOWSER, 63  
Yalta Agreement, 3, 85  
Yugoslavia, 31, 38, 39, 45, 60,  
67  
army, 21, 22, 34  
censorship, 57  
Chetniks, 21  
collaborators, 30  
combat operations, 34, 37  
deserters, 32  
displaced persons, 27  
education, 85  
intelligence, 28, 29  
missions, 21, 51, 62, 64  
personalities, 30, 57  
political affairs, 21, 62, 64,  
68  
propaganda, 37, 51, 112, 113,  
117, 122  
religion, 51  
resistance activities, 89  
security, 51  
special operations, 34  
travel, 37  
war crimes, 40  
ZEBRA, 82

DRB Publication No. 51-14



UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~